

Section 9.38. Objectives and Functional Statements

9.38.1. Objectives and Functional Statements

9.38.1.1. Attributions to Acceptable Solutions

1) For the purpose of compliance with this By-law as required in Clause 1.2.1.1.(1)(b) of Division A, the objectives and functional statements attributed to the acceptable solutions in this Part shall be the objectives and functional statements listed in Table 9.38.1.1. (See Note A-1.1.2.1.(1).)

Table 9.38.1.1.
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.1.2.1. Floor Area Limits for Secondary Suites	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5] [F05-OS3.7]
9.3.1.1. General	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F21,F80-OS2.3] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] [F20,F21,F80-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F20,F21,F55,F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F21,F61,F80-OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator. [F20,F21,F80-OH4] Applies where concrete elements support wood-frame floors. [F20,F21,F80-OS3.1,OS3.7] Applies to concrete floors or steps, concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps, and concrete steps that support guards or handrails. [F20,F21,F80-OS3.4] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [[F20,F21,F80-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21,F80-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21,F80-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F20,F21,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F21,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21,F80-OH4] Applies to elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps. [F20,F80-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.3.1.2. Cement	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F20,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH4] Applies where concrete elements support wood-frame floors.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to concrete floors or steps, concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps, and concrete steps that support guards or handrails. [F20,F80-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p>
9.3.1.3. Concrete in Contact with Sulphate Soil	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F80-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F80-OH4] Applies where concrete elements support wood-frame floors.</p> <p>[F80-OS3.1] Applies to concrete floors or steps, concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps, and concrete steps that support guards or handrails. [F80-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F80-OS1.1] Applies where concrete is used in footings for <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p>
9.3.1.4. Aggregates	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces. [F20,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies to concrete used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies to concrete used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.3.1.5. Water	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces. [F20,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH4] Applies where concrete elements support wood-frame floors.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to concrete floors or steps, concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps, and concrete steps that support guards or handrails. [F20,F80-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p>
9.3.1.6. Compressive Strength	
(1)	<p>(a) [F20-OS2.1] (a) [F21,F80-OS2.3] (a) [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>(a) [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] (a) [F21-OP2.3,OP2.4] (a) [F80-OP2.3] (a) [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>(a) [F20,F80-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. (a) [F20,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.</p> <p>(a) [F20,F21,F80-OH4] Applies to elements that support floors.</p> <p>(a) [F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to elements that support floors or steps. (a) [F20,F80-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>(a) [F20,F21,F80-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>(b) [F20-OS2.1] (b) [F21,F80-OS2.3] (b) [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>(b) [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] (b) [F21-OP2.3,OP2.4] (b) [F80-OP2.3] (b) [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>(b) [F20,F21,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F21,F80,F61-OH1.3]</p> <p>(b) [F20,F21,F80-OS3.1]</p> <p>(c) [F20-OS2.1] [F20,F21,F80-OS2.3]</p> <p>(c) [F20-OP2.1] [F20,F21,F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]</p> <p>(c) [F20,F21,F80-OS3.1]</p>
(2)	[F80-OS3.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.3.1.7. Concrete Mixes	
(1)	(a) [F20-OS2.1] (a) [F21-OS2.3] (a) [F20,F61,F55-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	(a) [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] (a) [F21-OP2.3,OP2.4] (a) [F20,F55,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	(a) [F20,F21,F80-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. (a) [F20,F21,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F21,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.
	(a) [F20,F21,F61-OH4] Applies to elements that support floors.
	(a) [F20,F21,F61-OS3.1] Applies to concrete floors or steps, concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps, and concrete steps that support guards or handrails. (a) [F20,F21,F61-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.
	(a) [F20,F21,F61-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.
	(b) [F20-OS2.1] (b) [F21,F80-OS2.3] (b) [F20-OS2.3] Applies where concrete is used in an environmental separator.
	(b) [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] (b) [F21-OP2.3,OP2.4] (b) [F80-OP2.3] (b) [F20-OP2.3] Applies where concrete is used in an environmental separator.
	(b) [F20,F21,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F21,F80,F61-OH1.3]
	(b) [F20,F21,F80-OS3.1]
	(c) [F20,F21-OS2.1] [F20,F21,F80-OS2.3]
	(c) [F20,F21,F80-OS3.1]
	(c) [F20,F21,F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F21-OS2.3] [F20,F61,F55-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20,F61,F55-OP2.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21,F61,F55-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F20,F21-OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21,F61,F55-OH4] Applies where concrete elements support wood-frame floors.
	[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to concrete floors or steps, concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps, and concrete steps that support guards or handrails. [F20,F80-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.
	[F20,F21-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.3.1.8. Admixtures	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F21-OS2.3] [F20,F61,F55-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F20,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F80-OH4] Applies where concrete elements support wood-frame floors.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to concrete floors or steps, concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps, and concrete steps that support guards or handrails. [F20,F80-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F80-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p>
9.3.1.9. Cold Weather Requirements	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F21-OS2.3] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21,F80-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F20,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F80-OH4] Applies where concrete elements support wood-frame floors.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to concrete floors or steps, concrete that supports wood-frame floors or steps, and concrete steps that support guards or handrails. [F20,F80-OS3.4,OS3.7] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F80-OS1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OH1.1] Applies where concrete supports or is used in the walls of <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces. [F20,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F61-OH1.3] Applies where concrete supports or is used in an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F61,F55-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F61,F55-OP2.3] [F61,F55-OP2.4] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.1] Applies to concrete that supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F61,F55-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F61,F55-OS3.4] Applies to concrete that supports or is used in <i>chimneys</i> or fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F61,F55-OH4] Applies to elements that support floors.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.3.2.2. Lumber Grades	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, or elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.3.2.5. Moisture Content	
(1)	[F21,F80-OS2.3]
	[F21,F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F21,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F21,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F21,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F21,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.3.2.8. Undersized Lumber	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.3.2.9. Termite and Decay Protection	
(1)	[F82,F80-OS2.3]
	[F82,F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F82,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F82,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in an environmental separator.
	[F82,F80-OH4] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in floors.
	[F82,F80-OS3.1] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in floors.
	[F82,F80-OS1.2] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in assemblies that are required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F80,F82-OS2.3]
	[F80,F82-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F82,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F82,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in an environmental separator.
	[F82,F80-OH4] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in floors.
	[F82,F80-OS3.1] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in floors.
	[F82,F80-OS1.2] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in assemblies that are required to provide fire resistance.
(3)	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F82,F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F82,F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in an environmental separator.
	[F80-OH4] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in floors.
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in assemblies that are required to provide fire resistance.
(4)	[F80-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F80-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F80,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F80,F61-OH1.3] Applies where cribbing or retaining walls support an environmental separator.
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies where cribbing or retaining walls support floors.
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies where cribbing or retaining walls support assemblies that are required to provide fire resistance.
(5)	[F80,F81-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F80,F81-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F55,F61,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F61,F80,F81-OH1.3] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in an environmental separator.
	[F80,F81-OH4] Applies where structural wood elements support wood-frame floors.
	[F80,F81-OS3.1] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in floors.
	[F80,F81-OS1.2] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in assemblies that are required to provide fire resistance.
(6)	[F20,F60-OS2.3]
	[F20,F61-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F55,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F20,F61-OH1.3] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in an environmental separator.
	[F61,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F61-OS3.1] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in floors.
	[F80,F81-OS1.2] Applies where structural wood elements support or are used in assemblies that are required to provide fire resistance.
9.3.3.2. Galvanized Sheet Steel	
(1)	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where sheet metal is used in an environmental separator.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies where sheet metal is used in assemblies that support floors.
	[F80-OH4] Applies where sheet metal is used in assemblies that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.3]
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.4.2.2. Specified Snow Loads	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3]
	[F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
9.4.2.3. Platforms Subject to Snow and Occupancy Loads	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
9.4.2.4. Attics and Roof Spaces	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
9.4.3.1. Deflections	
(1)	[F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.4.4.1. Allowable Bearing Pressures	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.2,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to footings that support an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to footings that support floors and other elements that support floors.
9.4.4.2. Foundation Capacity in Weaker Soil and Rock	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.2,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.4.4.2. Foundation Capacity in Weaker Soil and Rock	
(1)	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.7] Applies to footings that support walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20-OS2.2]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.2,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.2] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.2,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.4.4.3. High Water Table	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.2,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.4.4.4. Soil Movement	
(1)	[F21-OS2.1] [F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to walls that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OH4] Applies to <i>foundations</i> that support floors and other elements that support floors. [F21-OS3.1] Applies to footings that support floors and other elements that support floors. [F21-OS3.7] Applies to footings that support walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.4.4.5. Retaining Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.4.4.6. Walls Supporting Drained Earth	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.5.1.2. Combination Rooms	
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.5.3.1. Ceiling Heights of Rooms or Spaces	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.5.3.2. Mezzanines	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.5.3.3. Storage Garages	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.5.4.1. Hallway Width	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.5.5.1. Doorway Opening Sizes	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7] [F30-OS3.1]
9.5.5.2. Doorways to Public Water-Closet Rooms	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.5.5.3. Doorways to Rooms with a Bathtub, Shower or Water Closet	
(2)	[F74-OA2]
9.6.1.2. Material Standards for Glass	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F63-OS2.3]
	(e),(h) [F63-OH1.1] [F51,F63-OH1.2]
	(g) [F03-OS1.2]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.6.1.3. Structural Sufficiency of Glass	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
(2)	Reserved
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.6.1.4. Types of Glass and Protection of Glass	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7] Applies to portion of By-law text: "... except that such partitions shall be suitably marked to indicate their existence and position."
(5)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(6)	[F20,F30-OS3.1]
(7)	[F20, F21, F23, F30-OS2.1, OS2.2, OS2.4, OS3.1]
9.7.2.1. Entrance Doors	
(1)	[F42-OH2.5]
	[F51,F54-OH1.2] [F40,F61,F42-OH1.1]
	[F61,F42-OS2.3]
(2)	[F35-OS4.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.7.3.1. General	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
9.7.3.2. Heat Transfer Performance	
(1)	[F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
9.7.3.3. Thermal Characteristics of Windows, Doors and Skylights	
(1)	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(4)	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F63-OS3.1]
9.7.4.2. General	
(1)	[F20,F55,F61,F62,F63-OH1.1]
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies to windows that provide required non-heating season ventilation.
	[F54,F55,F61,F62,F63-OH1.2] [F20,F61,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F20,F21,F61-OS2.3]
	[F10-OS1.5] Applies where windows, doors or skylights serve bedrooms, except bedrooms that have direct access to the exterior through an exit door or bedrooms that are in sprinklered suites.
9.7.4.3. Performance Requirements	
(1)	[F20,F55,F61-OH1.1]
	[F55-OH1.2] [F20,F61,F62-OH1.3]
9.7.5.2. Resistance to Forced Entry for Swinging Doors	
(2)	[F34-OS4.1]
(3)	[F20-OS4.1]
(4)	[F34-OS4.1]
(5)	[F34-OS4.1]
(6)	[F20-OS4.1]
(7)	[F20-OS4.1]
(8)	[F34-OS4.1]
(9)	[F20-OS4.1]
(10)	[F34-OS4.1]
(11)	[F34-OS4.1]
9.7.5.3. Resistance to Forced Entry for Windows	
(1)	[F34-OS4.1]
9.7.5.4. Resistance to Forced Entry	
(1)	[F34-OS4.1]
9.7.6.1. Installation of Windows, Doors and Skylights	
(1)	[F20,F54,F55,F61,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F61,F63-OS2.3]
(3)	[F55,F61,F63-OS2.3]
	[F55,F61,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.7.6.2. Sealants, Trim and Flashing	
(1)	[F61,F63-OH1.1,OH1.3] [F51,F54,F61,F63-OH1.2] [F61,F63-OS2.3]
(4)	[F80-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F80-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.8.2.1. Stair Width	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.2.2. Height over Stairs	
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.3.1. Permitted Configurations	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(5)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.3.2. Minimum Number of Risers	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.3.3. Maximum Height of Stairs	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.8.4.1. Dimensions for Risers	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.4.2. Dimensions for Rectangular Treads	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.4.3. Dimensions of Tapered Treads	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.4.4. Uniformity and Tolerances for Risers, Runs and Treads	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(5)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.4.6. Winders	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.8.4.8. Tread Nosings	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.5.2. Ramp Width	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.5.3. Height over Ramps	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.5.4. Ramp Slope	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.5.5. Maximum Rise	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.8.6.2. Required Landings	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.6.3. Dimensions of Landings	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(5)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(6)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(7)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.6.4. Height over Landings	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.6.5. Tactile Warning	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.8.7.1. Required Handrails	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7] [F30-OS3.1]
(5)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.7.2. Continuity of Handrails	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
	[F73-OA1]
9.8.7.3. Termination of Handrails	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.7.4. Height of Handrails	
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.7.5. Ergonomic Design	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.8.7.6. Projections into Stairs and Ramps	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.7.7. Design and Attachment of Handrails	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS3.1,OS3.7]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS3.1,OS3.7]
9.8.8.1. Required Guards	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1]
(6)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(7)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(8)	[F30-OS3.1]
(10)	[F30-OS3.1]
(11)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.8.8.2. Loads on Guards	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
9.8.8.3. Height of Guards	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.8.4. Guards for Floors and Ramps in Garages	
(1)	[F10-OS3.1]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
9.8.8.5. Openings in Guards	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.8.8.6. Design of Guards to Not Facilitate Climbing	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.8.8.7. Glass in Guards	
(1)	[F20-OS3.1,OS3.7]
	[F20-OS2.1]
9.8.8.8. Glass Guards	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.8.9.1. Loads on Stairs and Ramps	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F22-OH4]
9.8.9.2. Exterior Concrete Stairs	
(1)	[F22-OS3.1,OS3.7]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.8.9.3. Exterior Wood Steps	
(1)	[F80-OS3.1, OS3.7] [F80-OS2.3]
9.8.9.4. Wooden Stair Stringers	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OH4]
(2)	[F22-OH4] [F20-OS2.1]
9.8.9.5. Treads	
(1)	[F22-OH4] [F20-OS2.1]
(2)	[F22-OH4] [F20-OS2.1]
9.8.9.6. Finish for Treads and Landings	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.8.10.1. Design	
(1)	[F22-OS3.1, OS3.7] [F20-OS2.1]
9.8.10.2. Anchorage	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS3.1, OS3.7] [F20-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3]
9.8.10.3. Prevention of Damage Due to Frost	
(1)	[F21-OS3.1] [F21-OS2.1] [F21-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3]
9.9.1.3. Occupant Load	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.2.2. Purpose of Exits	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7] Applies to “An exit shall be designed for no purpose other than for exiting ...”
9.9.2.3. Elevators, Slide Escapes and Windows as Means of Egress	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.2.4. Principal Entrances	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.3.2. Exit Width	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.3.3. Width of Corridors	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.9.3.4. Clear Height	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.9.4.2. Fire Separations for Exits	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5] [F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F05-OS1.5]
(4)	[F05-OS1.5] [F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.9.4.3. Wired Glass or Glass Block	
(2)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.9.4.4. Openings Near Unenclosed Exterior Exit Stairs and Ramps	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.9.4.5. Openings in Exterior Walls of Exits	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.9.4.6. Openings Near Exit Doors	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.9.4.7. Stairways in 2 Storey, Group D or E Buildings	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.9.5.2. Occupancies in Corridors	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.5.3. Obstructions in Public Corridors	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.9.5.4. Obstructions in Exits	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.5.5. Obstructions in Means of Egress	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.5.6. Mirrors or Draperies	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7] [F30-OS3.1]
9.9.5.7. Fuel-Fired Appliances	
(1)	[F10-OS1.5]
	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.5.8. Service Rooms	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7] [F30-OS3.1]
9.9.5.9. Ancillary Rooms	
(1)	[F05,F06-OS1.5]
	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.6.1. Obstructions by Doors	
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.9.6.2. Clear Opening Height at Doorways	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.9.6.3. Clear Opening Width at Doorways	
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.9.6.4. Door Action	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.6.5. Direction of Door Swing	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F10-OS3.7]
(5)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.6.6. Nearness of Doors to Stairs	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.6.7. Door Latching, Locking and Opening Mechanisms	
(1)	(a) [F10-OS3.7]
	(b) [F10,F81-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F10-OS3.7]
	[F73-OA1]
(4)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.6.8. Effort Required to Open	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.7.1. Egress from Roof Area, Podiums, Terraces, Platforms and Contained Open Spaces	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.7.2. Means of Egress from Suites	
(1)	[F10-OS1.5]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.7.3. Dead-End Corridors	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.7.4. Number and Spacing of Egress Doors	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS1.5]
9.9.7.5. Independent Access to Exit	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.8.2. Number of Required Exits	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.9.8.3. Contribution of Each Exit	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.8.4. Location of Exits	
(1)	[F10-OS1.5]
9.9.8.5. Exiting through a Lobby	
(1)	[F10-OS1.5]
(2)	[F10-OS1.5]
(3)	[F10-OS1.5]
(4)	[F10-OS1.5]
(5)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.9.8.6. Mezzanine Means of Egress	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
(4)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.9.9.1. Travel Limit to Exits or Egress Doors	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.9.2. Two Separate Exits	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.9.3. Shared Egress Facilities	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.10.1. Egress Windows or Doors for Bedrooms	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F10-OS3.7]
(5)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.11.2. Visibility of Exits	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.11.3. Exit Signs	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F10,F81-OS3.7]
(4)	[F10,F81-OS3.7]
(5)	[F10-OS3.7]
(6)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.11.4. Signs for Stairs and Ramps at Exit Level	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.9.11.5. Floor Numbering	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
	[F73-OA1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.9.12.2. Required Lighting in Egress Facilities	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.9.12.3. Emergency Lighting	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(4)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(5)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(7)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.10.1.2. Testing of Integrated Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems	
(1)	[F02,F81,F82-OS1.2,OS1.5]
	[F02,F81,F82-OP1.2]
9.10.1.3. Items under Part 3 Jurisdiction	
(5)	[F01-OS1.1] Applies to portion of By-law text: “ ... facilities for the dispensing of fuel shall not be installed in any building.”
9.10.3.4. Suspended Membrane Ceilings	
(1)	[F04-OS1.3]
	[F04-OP1.3]
9.10.4.3. Basement Storage Garages	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.5.1. Permitted Openings in Wall and Ceiling Membranes	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F04-OS1.3]
	[F03-OP1.2] [F04-OP1.3]
(2)	[F04-OS1.3]
	[F04-OP1.3]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(4)	[F04-OS1.2,OS1.3]
	[F04-OP1.3]
9.10.7.1. Protection of Steel Members	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F04-OS1.3]
	[F03-OP1.2] [F04-OP1.3]
9.10.8.1. Fire-Resistance Ratings for Floors and Roofs	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F04-OS1.2,OS1.3] Applies to portion of By-law text: “Except as otherwise provided in this Subsection, the fire-resistance ratings of floors and roofs shall conform to Table 9.10.8.1.”
	[F03-OP1.2] [F04-OP1.2,OP1.3] Applies to portion of By-law text: “Except as otherwise provided in this Subsection, the fire-resistance ratings of floors and roofs shall conform to Table 9.10.8.1.”
9.10.8.2. Fire-Resistance Ratings in Sprinklered Buildings	
(1)	(a),(b) [F02,F82-OS1.3] [F13-OS1.5,OS1.2]
	(a),(b) [F02,F82-OP1.3] [F13-OP1.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.10.8.3. Fire-Resistance Ratings for Walls, Columns and Arches	
(1)	[F04-OS1.2, OS1.3] [F04-OP1.2, OP1.3]
(2)	[F04-OS1.2, OS1.3] [F04-OP1.2, OP1.3]
9.10.8.4. Support of Noncombustible Construction	
(1)	[F04-OS1.3] [F04-OP1.3]
9.10.8.7. Roofs Supporting an Occupancy	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]
9.10.8.8. Floors of Exterior Passageways	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5] [F06-OS1.5, OS1.2] [F04-OP1.3] [F06-OP1.2]
9.10.9.2. Continuous Barrier	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]
(4)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]
9.10.9.3. Openings to be Protected with Closures	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]
9.10.9.4. Floor Assemblies	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]
9.10.9.6. Penetration of Fire Separations	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OP1.2] [F04-OP1.3] Applies to portion of By-law text: "Except as provided in Sentences (4) to (12) and Article 9.10.9.7., pipes, ducts, electrical boxes, totally enclosed raceways or other similar service equipment that partly or wholly penetrate an assembly required to have a <i>fire-resistance rating</i> shall be <i>noncombustible</i> ..." [F03-OS1.2] [F04-OS1.3] Applies to portion of By-law text: "Except as provided in Sentences (4) to (12) and Article 9.10.9.7., pipes, ducts, electrical boxes, totally enclosed raceways or other similar service equipment that partly or wholly penetrate an assembly required to have a <i>fire-resistance rating</i> shall be <i>noncombustible</i> ..."
9.10.9.7. Combustible Drain, Waste and Vent Piping	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F04-OS1.3] [F03-OP1.2] [F04-OP1.3]
9.10.9.8. Collapse of Combustible Construction	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03-OP1.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.10.9.9. Reduction in Thickness of Fire Separation by Beams and Joists	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.9.10. Concealed Spaces above Fire Separations	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.9.11. Separation of Residential Occupancies	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.9.12. Residential Suites in Industrial Buildings	
(1)	[F02-OS1.2]
9.10.9.13. Separation of Suites	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F02-OS1.2]
	[F02-OP1.2]
9.10.9.14. Separation of Residential Suites	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
9.10.9.15. Separation of Public Corridors	
(1)	[F05,F03-OS1.5] [F06-OS1.5,OS1.2]
	[F03,F06-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2] [F06,F05-OS1.5]
	[F03,F06-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2] [F06,F05-OS1.5]
	[F03,F06-OP1.2]
9.10.9.16. Separation of Storage Garages	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(4)	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
(5)	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.10.9.17. Separation of Repair Garages	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(4)	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F44-OS1.1]
	[F44-OH1.1]
(5)	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F44-OS1.1]
	[F44-OH1.1]
9.10.9.18. Exhaust Ducts Serving More Than One Fire Compartment	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
9.10.9.19. Central Vacuum Systems	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
9.10.10.3. Separation of Service Rooms	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03,F81-OS1.4]
	[F03-OP1.2] [F03,F81-OP1.4]
9.10.10.4. Location of Fuel-Fired Appliances	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03,F81-OS1.4]
	[F03-OP1.2] [F03,F81-OP1.4]
9.10.10.5. Incinerators	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F03,F81-OS1.4]
	[F03-OP1.2] [F03,F81-OP1.4]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1]
(3)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F40,F61-OH1.1,OH1.3]
	[F20-OP2.1] [F80-OP2.3]
	[F20-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(4)	[F01,F02-OS1.2]
9.10.10.6. Storage Rooms	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.11.1. Required Firewalls	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP3.1]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.11.2. Firewalls Not Required	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP3.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP3.1]
(4)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP3.1]
9.10.12.1. Termination of Floors or Mezzanines	
(1)	[F03-OS1.5]
	[F03-OP1.2,OP1.4]
9.10.12.2. Location of Skylights	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.12.3. Exterior Walls Meeting at an Angle	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.12.4. Protection of Soffits	
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.13.1. Closures	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.13.2. Solid Core Wood Door as a Closure	
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.13.5. Wired Glass as a Closure	
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.13.6. Steel Door Frames	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.13.8. Maximum Size of Opening	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.13.9. Door Latch	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.10.13.10. Self-closing Device	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.13.12. Service Room Doors	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] Applies to portion of By-law text: “Swing-type doors shall open into <i>service rooms</i> containing fuel-fired equipment where such doors lead to <i>public corridors</i> or rooms used for assembly...”
	[F10-OS1.5] Applies to portion of By-law text: “... but shall swing outward from such rooms in all other cases.”
9.10.13.13. Fire Dampers	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.13.14. Fire Stop Flaps	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2,OS1.3]
	[F03-OP1.2,OP1.3]
9.10.13.15. Doors between Garages and Dwelling Units	
(1)	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
(2)	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
9.10.13.16. Door Stops	
(1)	[F81-OS1.4]
	[F81-OP1.4]
9.10.14.3. Limiting Distance and Fire Department Response	
(1)	[F03-OP3.1]
9.10.14.4. Openings in Exposing Building Face	
(1)	[F03-OP3.1]
(2)	[F03-OP3.1]
(3)	[F03-OP3.1]
(4)	[F03-OP3.1]
(6)	[F03-OP3.1]
(7)	[F03-OP3.1]
(12)	[F03-OP3.1]
9.10.14.5. Construction of Exposing Building Face and Walls above Exposing Building Face	
(1)	[F02,F03-OP3.1]
(2)	[F03-OP3.1]
(3)	[F02,F03-OP3.1]
(4)	[F03-OP3.1]
(6)	[F03-OP3.1]
(7)	[F03-OP3.1]
(8)	[F02,F03-OP3.1]
(9)	[F03-OP3.1]
(10)	[F03-OP3.1]
(12)	[F03-OP3.1]
(14)	[F03-OP3.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.10.15.3. Limiting Distance and Firefighting Services	
(1)	[F03-OP3.1]
9.10.15.4. Glazed Openings in Exposing Building Face	
(1)	[F03-OP3.1]
(3)	[F03-OP3.1]
(4)	[F03-OP3.1]
(8)	[F03-OP3.1]
9.10.15.5. Construction of Exposing Building Face of Houses	
(2)	[F02,F03-OP3.1]
(3)	[F02,F03-OP3.1]
(5)	[F03-OP3.1]
(7)	[F02,F03-OP3.1]
(8)	[F03-OP3.1]
(9)	[F03-OP3.1]
(11)	[F03-OP3.1]
(13)	[F02, F03-OP3.1]
9.10.16.1. Required Fire Blocks in Concealed Spaces	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(4)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(5)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(6)	[F02,F03-OS1.2]
	[F02,F03-OP1.2]
(7)	[F02,F03-OS1.2]
	[F02,F03-OP1.2]
9.10.16.2. Required Fire Blocks in Wall Assemblies	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.16.3. Fire Block Materials	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
(3)	[F04-OS1.2]
	[F04-OP1.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.10.16.4. Penetration of Fire Blocks	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.17.1. Flame-Spread Rating of Interior Surfaces	
(1)	[F02-OS1.2]
9.10.17.2. Ceilings in Exits or Public Corridors	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.10.17.3. Walls in Exits	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
(2)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.10.17.4. Exterior Exit Passageways	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.10.17.5. Walls in Public Corridors	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.10.17.9. Combustible Skylights	
(1)	[F02,F05-OS1.5]
9.10.17.10. Protection of Foamed Plastics	
(1)	(a),(b),(c) [F01,F02,F05-OS1.5]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1] [F02-OS1.2]
	[F01-OP1.1] [F02-OP1.2]
(3)	[F01,F02-OS1.2]
9.10.18.1. Access Provided through a Firewall	
(1)	[F11-OS1.5]
9.10.18.2. Fire Alarm System Required	
(1)	[F11-OS1.5] [F13-OS1.2,OS1.5] [F03-OS1.2]
	[F13-OP1.2]
(2)	[F11-OS1.5]
9.10.18.4. Rooms and Spaces Requiring Heat Detectors or Smoke Detectors	
(1)	[F11-OS1.5]
(2)	[F11-OS1.5]
(3)	[F02-OS1.2] Applies to sprinklered buildings. [F11-OS1.5] Applies to the supervision of the system and the flow alarm.
(4)	[F11-OS1.5]
9.10.18.5. Smoke Detectors in Recirculating Air-Handling Systems	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
9.10.18.6. Portions of Buildings Considered as Separate Buildings	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
(2)	[F11-OS1.2]
9.10.18.7. Central Vacuum Systems	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
9.10.19.1. Required Smoke Alarms	
(1)	[F81,F11-OS1.5]
(2)	[F11-OS1.5]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.10.19.2. Sound Patterns of Smoke Alarms	
(1)	[F11-OS1.5]
9.10.19.3. Location of Smoke Alarms	
(1)	[F11-OS1.5]
(2)	[F81,F11-OS1.5]
(3)	[F11-OS1.5]
9.10.19.4. Power Supply	
(1)	[F11,F81-OS1.5]
(3)	[F11,F81-OS1.5]
9.10.19.5. Interconnection of Smoke Alarms	
(1)	[F11-OS1.5]
(2)	[F11-OS1.5]
9.10.19.6. Silencing of Smoke Alarms	
(1)	[F11,F81-OS1.5]
9.10.19.7. Instructions for Maintenance and Care	
(1)	[F82-OS1.5]
9.10.19.8. Residential Fire Warning Systems	
(1)	[F81,F11-OS1.5]
9.10.20.1. Windows or Access Panels Required	
(1)	[F12-OS1.2,OS1.5]
	[F12-OP1.2]
(2)	[F12-OS1.5,OS1.2]
	[F12-OP1.2]
9.10.20.2. Access to Basements	
(1)	[F12-OS1.2,OS1.5]
	[F12-OP1.2]
(2)	[F12-OS1.2,OS1.5] Applies to portion of By-law text: "Access required in Sentence (1) ...provides an opening not less than 1 100 mm high and 550 mm wide, the sill height of which shall not be more than 900 mm above the floor."
	[F12-OP1.2] Applies to portion of By-law text: "Access required in Sentence (1) ...provides an opening not less than 1 100 mm high and 550 mm wide, the sill height of which shall not be more than 900 mm above the floor."
9.10.20.3. Fire Department Access to Buildings	
(1)	[F12-OS1.2,OS1.5]
	[F12-OP1.2]
(2)	[F12-OS1.2,OS1.5]
	[F12-OP1.2]
(5)	[F12-OP1.2]
	[F12-OS1.2,OS1.3]
(6)	[F12-OP1.2]
	[F12-OS1.2,OS1.3]
9.10.20.4. Portable Extinguishers	
(1)	[F81,F02,F12-OS1.2]
	[F81,F02,F12-OP1.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.10.20.5. Freeze Protection of Fire Protection Systems	
(1)	[F81,F02-OS1.2]
	[F81,F02-OP1.2]
9.10.21.2. Separation of Sleeping Rooms	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.21.3. Floor Assemblies between the First and Second Storey	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2,OS1.5]
	[F03-OP1.2]
9.10.21.4. Walkways Connecting Buildings	
(1)	[F03,F06-OS1.2,OS1.5]
	[F03-OP1.2]
	[F03-OP3.1]
9.10.21.5. Spatial Separations	
(1)	[F03-OP3.1]
9.10.21.6. Flame-Spread Ratings	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5,OS1.2]
9.10.21.7. Smoke Detectors	
(1)	[F11-OS1.5]
9.10.21.8. Portable Fire Extinguishers	
(1)	[F81,F12,F02-OP1.2]
	[F81,F12,F02-OS1.2]
9.10.21.9. Hose Stations	
(1)	[F81,F12,F02-OP1.2]
	[F81,F12,F02-OS1.2]
(2)	[F12-OP1.2]
	[F12-OS1.2]
(3)	[F12-OP1.2]
	[F12-OS1.2]
9.10.22.1. Installation of Cooktops and Ovens	
(1)	[F81,F43,F01-OS1.1]
	[F81,F43-OS3.4]
9.10.22.2. Vertical Clearances above Cooktops	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1,OS1.2]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1,OS1.2]
9.10.22.3. Protection around Cooktops	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1,OS1.2]
(3)	[F01-OS1.1,OS1.2]
9.11.1.1. Required Protection	
(1)	[F56-OH3.1]
(3)	[F56-OH3.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.11.1.2. Determination of Sound Transmission Ratings	
(1)	[F56-OH3.1]
(2)	[F56-OH3.1]
9.11.1.4. Adjoining Constructions	
(2)	[F56-OH3.1]
(3)	[F56-OH3.1]
(4)	[F56-OH3.1]
9.12.1.1. Removal of Topsoil and Organic Matter	
(1)	[F40,F41,F20-OH1.1]
(2)	[F81-OS2.3]
	[F81-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F81-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F81-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20,F21,F40,F41-OH1.1] [F20,F21-OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.2,OS2.3] [F21-OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.2] [F20,F21-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.12.1.2. Standing Water	
(1)	[F60-OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.2,OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F60-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F60-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.12.1.3. Protection from Freezing	
(1)	[F21-OS2.3]
	[F21-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.12.2.1. Excavation to Undisturbed Soil	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.2,OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.12.2.2. Minimum Depth of Foundations	
(1)	[F21-OS2.3]
	[F21-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors, elements that support floors, and concrete steps with more than 2 risers.
	[F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(8)	[F21-OS2.3]
	[F21-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F21-OS3.1]
	[F21-OH4]
9.12.3.1. Placement of Backfill	
(1)	[F81-OS2.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F81-OP2.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F81-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.12.3.2. Grading of Backfill	
(1)	[F60,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60,F61-OS2.3]
	[F60,F61-OP2.3]
9.12.3.3. Deleterious Debris and Boulders	
(1)	[F81-OS2.3]
	[F81-OP2.3]
	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F81-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.12.4.1. Support of Footings	
(1)	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F21-OS2.1]
	[F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F21-OP2.2]
	[F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F21-OH2.1] Applies to sewer-line locations beneath footings.
	[F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.13.2.1. Required Dampproofing	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.13.2.2. Dampproofing Materials	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1] Applies to materials installed to control the ingress of soil gas.
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to materials installed to control the ingress of moisture.
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.13.2.3. Preparation of Surface	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(4) [F61-OS2.3]	[F40-OH1.1] Applies to dampproofing installed to control the ingress of soil gas.
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to dampproofing installed to control the ingress of moisture.
	[F61-OS2.3]
(5)	[F40-OH1.1] Applies to <i>foundation</i> walls where the dampproofing serves to control the ingress of soil gas.
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where the dampproofing serves to control the ingress of moisture.
	[F61-OS2.3]
(6)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F40-OH1.1] Applies where dampproofing materials are installed to control the infiltration of soil gas.
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.13.2.4. Application of Dampproofing Material	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1] Applies to dampproofing installed to control the ingress of soil gas.
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to dampproofing installed to control the ingress of moisture.
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F40-OH1.1]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.13.2.5. Moisture Protection for Interior Finishes	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F80-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.13.2.6. Dampproofing of Floors-on-Ground	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
9.13.3.1. Required Waterproofing	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
9.13.3.2. Waterproofing Materials	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
9.13.3.3. Preparation of Surface	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1] [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1] [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1] Applies where waterproofing materials are installed to control the infiltration of soil gas. [F61-OS2.3]
(4)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1] Applies where waterproofing materials are installed to control the infiltration of soil gas. [F61-OS2.3]
(5)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1] Applies where waterproofing materials are installed to control the infiltration of soil gas. [F61-OS2.3]
9.13.3.4. Application of Waterproofing Membranes	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1] [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1] [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(4)	[F40-OH1.1] [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.13.3.5. Floor Waterproofing System	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.13.4.2. Protection from Soil Gas Ingress	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1]
(3)	[F40-OH1.1]
9.13.4.3. Providing for the Rough-in for a Subfloor Depressurization System	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1]
(3)	[F40-OH1.1]
9.14.2.1. Foundation Wall Drainage	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
(2)	(a) [F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where <i>foundations</i> serve as or support an environmental separator.
	(a) [F60-OS2.1]
	(a) [F60-OS2.3] Applies where <i>foundations</i> serve as or support an environmental separator.
	(b) [F21-OS2.1]
	(b) [F21-OS2.3] Applies where <i>foundations</i> serve as or support an environmental separator.
	(b) [F21-OP2.1]
	(b) [F21-OP2.3] Applies where <i>foundations</i> serve as or support an environmental separator.
	(b) [F21-OP2.4] Applies where <i>foundations</i> support walls or floors.
	(b) [F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where <i>foundations</i> serve as or support an environmental separator.
	(b) [F21-OH4] Applies where <i>foundations</i> support floors or elements supporting floors.
	(b) [F21-OS3.1] Applies where <i>foundations</i> support floors or elements supporting floors.
	(b) [F21-OS3.7] Applies where <i>foundations</i> support walls that contain windows or doors required for emergency egress.
9.14.3.1. Material Standards	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.3]
9.14.3.2. Minimum Size	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.3.3. Installation	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
(2)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
(4)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.4.1. Type of Granular Material	
(1)	(a) [F60-OS2.3] [F21-OS2.2]
	(a) [F60-OP2.3] [F21-OP2.6]
	(a) [F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	(b) [F21-OS2.1]
	(b) [F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	(b) [F21-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	(b) [F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	(b) [F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	(b) [F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	(b) [F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.14.4.2. Installation	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.4.3. Grading	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.4.4. Wet Site Conditions	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.5.1. Drainage Disposal	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.5.2. Sump Pits	
(1)	(a),(b) [F60,F61-OH1.1,OH1.3]
	(c) [F40-OH1.1] [F52-OH1.2]
	(a),(b) [F60,F61-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	(c) [F52-OS2.3]
	(a),(b) [F60,F61-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	(c) [F52-OP2.3]
(2)	(c) [F30-OS3.1]
	(a) [F30-OS3.1]
	(b) [F40-OH1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.5.3. Dry Wells	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
(2)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.6.1. Surface Drainage	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.2,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.2,OP2.3]
9.14.6.2. Drainage away from Wells or Septic Disposal Beds	
(1)	[F46-OH2.2] Applies to directing drainage away from the location of a water supply.
	[F44-OH2.1] Applies to directing drainage away from a septic tank disposal system.
9.14.6.3. Window Wells	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F60-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F60-OP2.1,OP2.3]
9.14.6.4. Catch Basin	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OP2.3]
	[F61-OS3.1]
9.15.1.3. Foundations for Deformation-Resistant Buildings	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2]
	[F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.2]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.15.2.2. Unit Masonry Construction	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F21,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21,F61-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F21,F61-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F21,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F21,F61-OP2.4] [F20,F21,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(3)	(a) [F20-OS2.1] (a) [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (a) [F20-OP2.1] (a) [F80-OP2.4] (a) [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (a) [F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (a) [F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. (a) [F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. (b) [F20-OS2.1] (b) [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (b) [F20-OP2.1] (b) [F80-OP2.4] (b) [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (b) [F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (b) [F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. (b) [F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. (c) [F20-OS2.1] (c) [F20,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (c) [F20-OP2.1] (c) [F61-OP2.4] (c) [F20,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (c) [F20,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (c) [F20,F61-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. (c) [F20,F61-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors
9.15.2.3. Pier-Type Foundations	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.2] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.2] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.2] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.2] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.2.4. Wood-Frame Foundations	
(1)	(a) [F20-OS2.1,OS2.2] (a) [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (a) [F20-OP2.1,OP2.2] (a) [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (a) [F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. (a) [F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. (a) [F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.3.1. Footings Required	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2] [F20,F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.2] [F20,F21-OP2.4] [F20,F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.3.2. Support of Footings	
(1)	[F21-OS2.4] [F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OP2.4] [F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F21-OS2.1] [F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.3.4. Basic Footing Widths and Areas	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2] [F20,F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F21-OP2.4] [F20,F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.2] [F20,F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.2] [F21-OP2.4] [F20,F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20-OS2.2] [F20,F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.2] [F21-OP2.4] [F20,F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.3.5. Adjustments to Footing Widths for Exterior Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2,OS2.3] [F21-OS2.3] [F20-OP2.2,OP2.3] [F21-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.15.3.6. Adjustments to Footing Widths for Interior Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2] [F20,F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.2] [F21-OP2.4] [F20,F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.2]
	[F20-OP2.2]
9.15.3.7. Adjustments to Footing Area for Columns	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2] [F20,F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.2] [F21-OP2.4] [F20,F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.3.8. Footing Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.3.9. Step Footings	
(1)	[F20,F22-OS2.3,OS2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where the <i>foundations</i> supports or is part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to <i>foundations</i> that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to <i>foundations</i> that support floors.
9.15.4.1. Permanent Form Material	
(1)	[F22,F63,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.15.4.2. Foundation Wall Thickness and Required Lateral Support	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(5)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(6)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(7)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(8)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.4.5. Reinforcement for Flat Insulating Concrete Form Foundation Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.4.6. Extension above Ground Level	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OP2.3]
9.15.4.7. Reduction in Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(3)	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(4)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.15.4.9. Crack Control Joints	
(1)	[F21-OS2.3]
	[F21-OP2.3]
	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.15.5.1. Support of Floor Joists	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F40,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] [F40,F61-OP2.3,OP2.4] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F40,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F40,F61-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F40,F61-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.5.2. Support of Beams	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OP2.3,OP2.4] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.5.3. Pilasters	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.15.6.2. Foundation Walls above Ground	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3] [F61-OP2.3]
9.15.6.3. Form Ties	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F30-OS3.1] [F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.16.1.3. Required Floors-on-Ground	
(1)	(a),(b) [F30-OS3.1] (a),(b) [F40-OH2.4]
9.16.2.1. Required Installation of Granular Material	
(1)	[F40,F61-OH1.1] [F60,F61-OH1.2,OH1.3] [F60-OS2.3]
9.16.2.2. Support of Floors	
(1)	[F21-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F21-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21-OS3.1]
(2)	[F21-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F21-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21-OS3.1]
(3)	[F22-OS3.1]
9.16.3.1. Control of Water Ingress	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F60-OS2.3] [F60-OS3.1]
9.16.3.2. Hydrostatic Pressure	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1] [F61-OS2.3] [F20-OP2.1] [F61-OP2.3] [F20-OS3.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.16.3.3. Floor Drains	
(1)	[F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F62-OS2.3]
	[F62-OS3.1]
9.16.4.1. Surface Finish	
(1)	[F40-OH2.4]
	[F30,F80-OS3.1]
	[F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F41-OH1.1]
	[F20,F80-OS3.1]
9.16.4.2. Topping Course	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS3.1]
(2)	[F20,F80-OS3.1]
9.16.4.3. Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20-OS3.1]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OH4]
9.16.4.4. Bond Break	
(1)	[F21-OS3.1]
9.16.5.1. Wood-Frame Floors	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies where wood-frame floors-on-ground serve as an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS3.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies where wood-frame floors-on-ground serve as an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where wood-frame floors-on-ground serve as an environmental separator.
9.17.2.1. Location	[F20-OH4]
	(1)
	[F20-OS2.2]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.2,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.17.2.2. Lateral Support	
(1)	[F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.17.3.1. Size and Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.17.3.2. End Bearing Plates	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.17.3.3. Paint	
(1)	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.17.3.4. Design of Steel Columns	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.17.4.1. Column Sizes	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.17.4.2. Materials	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.17.4.3. Columns in Contact with Concrete	
(1)	[F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F80-OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.17.5.1. Materials	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.17.5.2. Sizes	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.17.6.2. Sizes	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.18.2.1. Access Openings	
(1)	[F82-OH1.1,OH1.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F51,F63-OS2.3] Applies where crawl spaces are unheated and access is from the interior. [F42,F61-OS2.3] Applies where crawl spaces are heated or unheated and access is from the exterior. [F63-OS2.3] Applies where crawl spaces are unheated and access is from the interior. [F42,F61-OS2.3] Applies where crawl spaces are heated or unheated and access is from the exterior. [F42-OH2.4,OH2.5] Applies where crawl spaces are heated or unheated and access is from the exterior.
9.18.3.1. Ventilation of Unheated Crawl Spaces	
(1)	[F62-OH1.1] [F62-OS2.3]
(2)	[F62-OH1.1] [F62-OS2.3]
(3)	(a) [F62-OH1.1,OH1.2] (b) [F61,F42-OH1.1,OH1.2] (a),(b) [F61,F62,F42-OS2.3] (b) [F42-OH2.3,OH2.5]
9.18.4.1. Access Way to Services	
(1)	[F82-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F82-OH2.1]
9.18.5.1. Drainage	
(1)	[F60-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F60-OS2.3]
9.18.6.1. Ground Cover in Unheated Crawl Spaces	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F61-OS2.3]
9.18.6.2. Ground Cover in Heated Crawl Spaces	
(1)	[F40,F61-OH1.1] [F61-OH1.2] [F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F40,F61-OH1.1] [F61-OH1.2] [F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F40-OH1.1]
(4)	[F40,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F61-OS2.3]
9.18.7.1. Crawl Spaces as Warm Air Plenums	
(1)	[F51-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F51-OS2.3]
(2)	[F02-OS1.2]
(3)	[F01-OS1.1]
(4)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.19.1.1. Required Venting	
(1)	[F51,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F51-OH1.3] Applies to sloped roof assemblies that may be subject to ice damming. [F62,F51-OS2.3]
9.19.1.2. Vent Requirements	
(1)	[F51,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F51-OH1.3] Applies to sloped roof assemblies that may be subject to ice damming. [F62,F51-OS2.3]
(2)	[F51,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F51-OH1.3] Applies to sloped roof assemblies that may be subject to ice damming. [F62,F51-OS2.3]
(3)	[F51,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F51-OH1.3] Applies to sloped roof assemblies that may be subject to ice damming. [F62,F51-OS2.3]
(4)	[F51,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F51-OH1.3] Applies to sloped roof assemblies that may be subject to ice damming. [F62,F51-OS2.3]
(5)	[F42,F51,F61,F62-OS2.3] [F42-OH1.1] Applies to resistance to the entry of insects. [F51,F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F42-OH2.5] Applies to resistance to the entry of insects.
9.19.1.3. Clearances	
(1)	[F62,F51-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F62,F51-OS2.3]
(2)	[F62,F51-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F62,F51-OS2.3]
(3)	[F51,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F51,F62-OS2.3]
9.19.2.1. Access	
(1)	[F82-OS2.3] [F82-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F82-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F82-OS2.3]
(3)	[F42-OH1.1] [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where access is from the exterior. [F42-OH1.1] Applies where access is from an unheated enclosed space. [F51-OH1.2] Applies where access is from an interior heated space. [F61,F42-OS2.3] Applies where access is from the exterior or an unheated enclosed space. [F42-OH2.5] Applies where access is from the exterior or an unheated enclosed space.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.2.1. Masonry Unit Standards	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F01-OS1.1,OS1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OP1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F01,F20,F80-OP1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
9.20.2.2. Used Brick	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F01-OS1.1,OS1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OP1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F01-OP1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
9.20.2.3. Glass Blocks	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F01,F20-OS3.4] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F01,F20-OS1.1] [F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F01,F20-OP1.1] [F20-OP1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.2.4. Cellular Concrete	
(1)	[F80-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F80-OS3.4] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F80-OP1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
9.20.2.5. Stone	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F01-OS1.1,OS1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OP1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F01,F20,F80-OP1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
9.20.2.6. Concrete Blocks Exposed to the Weather	
(1)	[F80-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F61-OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F61-OP2.3]
	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F80-OP1.2] Applies to concrete blocks in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
9.20.2.7. Compressive Strength	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F01-OS1.1,OS1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OP1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F01,F20,F80-OP1.2] Applies to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.3.1. Mortar Materials	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F21-OS2.1] [F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F21-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F21-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(4)	[F21-OS2.1] [F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F21-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F21-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.3.2. Mortar and Grout Mixes	
(1)	[F20,F21,F61-OS2.1] [F20,F21,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21,F61-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F21,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F21,F61-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F21,F61-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F21-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	(a) [F21,F61,F55-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	(a) [F21,F61,F55-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	(a) [F21,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	(b) [F21-OS2.1]
	(b) [F21-OP2.1]
	(b) [F21,F44-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(3)	[F20,F21,F61-OS2.1]
	[F20,F21,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21,F61-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20,F21,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F21,F61-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F21,F61-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(4)	[F20,F21-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F21-OS2.1]
	[F20,F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20,F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(5)	[F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F21-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
(6)	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(7)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
(8)	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(9)	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1]
(10)	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(7)	<p>[F20,F21,F61-OS2.1] [F20,F21,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F61-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F21,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F61-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F61-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F21,F61-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>
9.20.4.1. Thickness	
(1)	<p>[F20,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OS2.1] [F20,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OS2.1] [F20,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F61-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
9.20.4.2. Solid Masonry Units	
(1)	<p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
9.20.4.3. Laying of Masonry Units	
(1)	<p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator and to masonry used in <i>chimneys</i> and fireplaces.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.5.1. Masonry Support	
(1)	[F20,F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F21-OS2.1] [F20,F21-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F21-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F21-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F21-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.5.2. Lintels or Arches	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F22-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>
(4)	<p>[F80-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.20.6.1. Thickness of Exterior Walls	
(1)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.6.2. Cavity Walls	
(1)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20,F22,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22,F61-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22,F61-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F61-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
9.20.6.3. Thickness of Interior Walls	
(2)	<p>(b) [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5]</p> <p>(b) [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.5]</p>
9.20.6.4. Masonry Veneer	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>
(2)	<p>[F61-OS2.3] [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OP2.3] [F61-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.6.5. Parapet Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OP2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS1.2]
9.20.7.1. Maximum Dimensions	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.7.2. Minimum Wall Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
9.20.7.3. Separation of Chases or Recesses	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
9.20.7.4. Non-Conforming Chases or Recesses	
(1)	<p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
9.20.7.5. Chases or Recesses Cut into Walls	
(1)	<p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.8.1. Capping of Hollow Masonry Walls	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(3)	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.8.2. Cavity Walls Supporting Framing Members	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS2.3]
(3)	[F80-OP2.3]
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(4)	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.8.3. Bearing of Beams and Joists	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.20.8.4. Support of Beams and Columns	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(4)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(5)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
9.20.8.5. Projection of Masonry Veneer Beyond Supporting Members	
(1)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>
9.20.9.1. Joints to be Offset or Reinforced	
(1)	<p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.9.2. Bonding or Tying of Other than Masonry Veneer	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.9.3. Bonding	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.9.4. Tying	
(2)	<p>[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(4)	<p>[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(5)	<p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
(6)	<p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(7)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(8)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(9)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.9.5. Ties for Masonry Veneer	
(1)	[F20,F22,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS2.5]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1]
	[F20,F22,F80-OP2.5]
	[F20,F22,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(2)	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F80-OS2.1]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1]
	[F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.9.6. Reinforcing for Glass Block	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.10.1. Lateral Support Required	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	(a) [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] (a) [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.5] (a) [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	(a) [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	(a) [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(4)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.11.1. Anchorage to Floor or Roof Assemblies where Masonry Walls Require Lateral Support	
(1)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
(4)	<p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
9.20.11.2. Bonding and Tying Intersecting Masonry Walls where Walls Require Lateral Support	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(2)	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(3)	[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.20.11.3. Anchoring Intersecting Wood-Frame Walls to Masonry Walls	
(1)	[F20,F22,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F22,F80-OS2.5] [F20,F22,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1] [F20,F22,F80-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.11.4. Anchoring Wood-Frame Roof Systems to Masonry Walls	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3]
9.20.11.5. Anchoring Masonry Cornices, Sills and Trim to Masonry Walls	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5]
9.20.11.6. Anchoring to Masonry Piers	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.12.1. Corbelling	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.12.2. Corbelling for Cavity Walls	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(1)	[F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.12.3. Corbelling for Masonry Veneer	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
(2)	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(1)	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.20.13.1. Materials for Flashing	
(1)	[F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(2)	[F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.13.2. Fastening of Flashing	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.13.3. Location of Flashing	
(1)	[F61,F62-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.20.13.4. Extension of Flashing	
(1)	[F61-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.13.5. Flashing for Weep Holes in Masonry/Masonry Walls	
(1)	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F62-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61,F62-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.13.6. Flashing for Weep Holes in Masonry Veneer	
(2)	[F61,F62-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F62-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.13.7. Flashing Joints	
(1)	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F62-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61,F62-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.13.8. Required Weep Holes	
(1)	[F62-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F62-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F62-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.13.9. Protection of Interior Finish	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61-OP2.1,OP2.3]
(2)	[F61,F62-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.13.10. Mortar Droppings	
(1)	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F62-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61,F62-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.13.12. Drips beneath Window Sills	
(1)	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F62-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OP2.1,OP2.3]
	[F61,F62-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.20.14.1. Laying Temperature of Mortar and Masonry	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F80-OS2.1]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F20,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(1)	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F80-OS2.1]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
9.20.14.2. Protection from Weather	
(1)	[F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.3]
9.20.15.1. Amount of Reinforcement	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3]
9.20.15.2. Installation Standard	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.20.16.1. Corrosion Resistance of Connectors	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator or are exposed to moisture.
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.20.17.1. Thickness of Flat Insulating Concrete Form Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.20.17.2. Reinforcement for Flat Insulating Concrete Form Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.20.17.3. Openings in Non-Loadbearing Flat Insulating Concrete Form Walls	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(4)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(5)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(6)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.20.17.4. Openings in Loadbearing Flat Insulating Concrete Form Walls	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.20.17.5. Framing Supported on Flat Insulating Concrete Form Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] [F20,F22-OS3.1]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] [F20,F22-OS3.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F20-OS2.1] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH4] [F20,F22-OS3.1]
9.20.17.6. Anchoring of Roof Framing to the Top of Flat Insulating Concrete Form Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4] [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.21.1.2. Chimney or Flue Pipe Walls	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1] Applies to the walls of any <i>chimney</i> or <i>flue pipe</i> , which are required to be constructed to be flame-tight. [F44-OH1.1] Applies to the walls of any <i>chimney</i> or <i>flue pipe</i> , which are required to be constructed to be smoke-tight. [F01-OP1.1] Applies to the walls of any <i>chimney</i> or <i>flue pipe</i> , which are required to be constructed to be flame-tight.
9.21.2.1. Chimney Flue Limitations	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1] [F44-OS3.4]
(2)	[F44-OH1.1] [F44-OS3.4]
(3)	[F44-OS3.4] [F44-OH1.1]
9.21.2.2. Connections of More Than One Appliance	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1] [F44-OS3.4]
(2)	[F44-OS3.4]
(3)	[F44-OH1.1] [F44-OS3.4]
(4)	[F44-OH1.1] [F44-OS3.4]
9.21.2.3. Inclined Chimney Flues	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1] [F44-OS3.4]
9.21.2.4. Size of Chimney Flues	
(2)	[F44-OH1.1] [F44-OS3.4]
9.21.2.5. Fireplace Chimneys	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1] [F44-OS3.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.21.2.6. Oval Chimney Flues	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
9.21.3.1. Lining Materials	
(1)	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OH1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F44,F01,F20-OP1.1]
9.21.3.2. Joints in Chimney Liners	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F44,F20-OS2.3]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F01-OS3.4]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F44-OH1.1]
9.21.3.3. Clay Liners	
(1)	[F20-OS2.2]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
	[F20,F44-OH1.1]
	[F20,F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F01,F20-OP1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01,F20-OS1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies to the liners referred to in Sentence 9.21.3.3.(1), which are required to be not less than 15.9 mm thick.
9.21.3.4. Firebrick Liners	
(1)	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1]
	[F20,F01-OS1.1]
	[F20-OS2.2]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
	[F01,F20-OP1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.21.3.5. Concrete Liners	
(1)	[F01,F20-OS1.1]
	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3]
9.21.3.6. Metal Liners	
(1)	[F20,F44-OH1.1]
	[F01,F20-OP1.1]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
	[F20,F01-OS1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(2)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OP1.1]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
	[F20,F01-OS1.1]
9.21.3.7. Installation of Chimney Liners	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3]
9.21.3.8. Spaces between Liners and Surrounding Masonry	
(1)	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F01-OS1.1]
(2)	[F20-OS1.1]
	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3]
9.21.3.9. Mortar for Chimney Liners	
(1)	(b) [F20-OS2.3]
	(a),(b) [F01,F20-OP1.1]
	[F20,F44-OH1.1]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
	(a),(b) [F01,F20-OS1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20,F01-OP1.1]
	[F20,F44-OH1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F20,F01-OS1.1]
9.21.3.10. Extension of Chimney Liners	
(1)	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F44,F20-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.21.4.4. Height of Chimney Flues	
(1)	(a),(b) [F44-OH1.1]
	(a),(b) [F44-OS3.4]
9.21.4.6. Chimney Caps	
(1)	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F20,F44-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
(2)	[F20-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20,F01-OS1.1]
	[F20,F01-OP1.1]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
(4)	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20,F01-OS1.1]
	[F20,F01-OP1.1]
	[F20,F44-OH1.1]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
9.21.4.7. Cleanout	
(1)	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
9.21.4.8. Wall Thickness	
(1)	[F20,F22-OS2.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F22-OP2.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.21.4.9. Separation of Flue Liners	
(1)	[F20,F44-OH1.1]
	[F20,F01-OP1.1]
	[F20,F22-OS2.3]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
(2)	[F20,F22-OS2.3]
	[F20,F44-OH1.1]
	[F20,F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
9.21.4.10. Flashing	
(1)	[F20,F61-OS2.3]
9.21.5.1. Clearance from Combustible Materials	
(1)	(a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1]
(2)	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
(3)	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
9.21.5.2. Sealing of Spaces	
(1)	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
9.21.5.3. Support of Joists or Beams	
(1)	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
9.22.1.2. Masonry and Concrete	
(2)	[F22,F20-OS2.3]
9.22.1.4. Combustion Air	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.2.1. Brick or Steel Liners	
(1)	[F20,F01-OS1.1]
	[F20,F01-OP1.1]
9.22.2.2. Firebrick Liners	
(1)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(3)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.22.2.3. Steel Liners	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.3.1. Thickness of Walls	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(2)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
9.22.4.1. Fire Chamber Dimensions	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
9.22.5.1. Hearth Extension	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(2)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
9.22.5.2. Support of Hearth	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20,F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.6.1. Required Damper and Size	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F54-OH1.2]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.7.1. Slope of Smoke Chamber	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
9.22.7.2. Wall Thickness	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.8.1. Conformance to Standard	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.22.9.1. Clearance to the Fireplace Opening	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.9.2. Metal Exposed to the Interior	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.9.3. Clearance to Combustible Framing	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.9.4. Heat-Circulating Duct Outlets	
(1)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
9.22.10.1. Appliance Standard	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.22.10.2. Installation	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
9.23.2.1. Strength and Rigidity	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20,F22-OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.23.2.2. Protection from Decay	
(1)	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F81-OS2.3]
	[F81-OP2.3]
	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F81-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F81-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F81-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.2.3. Protection from Dampness	
(1)	[F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.3.1. Standards for Nails and Screws	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20,F22-OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(2)	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20,F22-OP2.4,OP2.5]
(3)	[F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS2.5]
(3)	[F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5]
	[F22-OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.3.2. Length of Nails	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.3.3. Prevention of Splitting	
(1)	[F80-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.3.4. Nailing of Framing	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] [F20,F22-OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.3] [F20,F22-OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.3.5. Fasteners for Sheathing or Subflooring	
(1)	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(2)	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
(3)	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(6)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(7)	<p>[F20,F22-OS2.1] [F20-OP2.1] [F22-OP2.4] [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>
(8)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20,F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p>
9.23.4.2. Spans for Joists, Rafters and Beams	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5]
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5]
9.23.4.3. Steel Beams	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.4.4. Concrete Topping	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to elements that support walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.23.4.5. Heavy Roofing Materials	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.5.1. Holes Drilled in Framing Members	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.5.2. Notching of Framing Members	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.5.3. Wall Studs	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.5.4. Top Plates	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.5.5. Roof Trusses	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.6.1. Anchorage of Building Frames	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(6)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.6.2. Anchorage of Columns and Posts	
(1)	[F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.23.6.3. Anchorage of Smaller Buildings	
(1)	[F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
9.23.7.1. Size of Sill Plates	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress. [F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.7.2. Levelling and Sealing of Sill Plates	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.8.1. Bearing for Beams	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.8.2. Priming of Steel Beams	
(1)	[F80-OS2.1] [F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F80-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.8.3. Built-up Wood Beams	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
(3)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
(4)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
(5)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
(6)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(7)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
(8)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
9.23.9.1. End Bearing for Joists	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1]
(2)	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.23.9.2. Joists Supported by Beams	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(4)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(5)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.23.9.3. Restraint of Joist Bottoms	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.9.4. Strapping, Bridging, Furring and Ceilings in Span Tables 9.23.4.2.-A and -B	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(4)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(6)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.23.9.5. Header Joists	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.23.9.6. Trimmer Joists	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.9.7. Support of Tail and Header Joists	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1, OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20, F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1, OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4, OP2.5] [F20, F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20, F22-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20, F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.9.8. Support of Walls	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1, OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20, F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1, OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4, OP2.5] [F20, F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20, F22-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20, F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1, OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20, F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1, OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4, OP2.5] [F20, F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20, F22-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20, F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(4)	[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20, F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OP2.1, OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4, OP2.5] [F20, F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20-OS2.1, OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20, F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20, F22-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(4)	<p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p>
(5)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(6)	<p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p>
9.23.9.9. Cantilevered Floor Joists	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.23.10.1. Stud Size and Spacing	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.23.10.2. Bracing and Lateral Support	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to walls that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to walls that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to walls that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.10.3. Orientation of Studs	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.10.4. Continuity of Studs	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.10.5. Support for Cladding, Sheathing and Finishing Materials	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p>
9.23.10.6. Studs at Sides of Openings	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] (b) [F20,F22-OS2.5] (b) [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] (b) [F20-OP2.5] (b) [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] (b) [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>(b) [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>(b) [F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>(b) [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. (b) [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p> <p>(b) [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.11.1. Size of Wall Plates	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(2)	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.23.11.2. Bottom Wall Plates	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator. [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance. [F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
9.23.11.3. Top Plates	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.11.4. Joints in Top Plates	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(4)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
9.23.12.1. Openings in Non-Loadbearing Walls	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(2)	[F20,F22-OS1.2]
9.23.12.2. Openings in Loadbearing Walls	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p> <p>[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
9.23.12.3. Lintel Spans and Sizes	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.13.1. Requirements for Low to Moderate Wind and Seismic Forces	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.13.4. Braced Wall Bands	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.
(3)	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.13.5. Braced Wall Panels in Braced Wall Bands	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.13.6. Materials in Braced Wall Panels	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.
(2)	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾		
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]	
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]	
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.	
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.	
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.	
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]	
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]	
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.	
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.	
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.	
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.	
(5)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.	
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]	
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]	
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.	
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.	
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.	
(6)	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.	
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]	
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]	
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]	
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.	
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.	
(7)	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.	
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.	
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.	
	9.23.13.7. Additional System Considerations	
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]	
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]	
(1)	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.	
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.	
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.	
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.	
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.	
	9.23.14.1. Continuity of Rafters and Joists	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5]	
	[F22-OS2.5]	
	[F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.	
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5]	
	[F22-OP2.5]	
	[F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.	
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.	
[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.		

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.14.2. Framing around Openings	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.14.3. End Bearing Length	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
9.23.14.4. Location and Attachment of Rafters	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.14.5. Shaping of Rafters	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.14.6. Hip and Valley Rafters	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.23.14.7. Intermediate Support for Rafters and Joists	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5] [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(5)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(6)	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors. [F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.14.8. Ridge Support	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(5)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(6)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(7)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.23.14.9. Restraint of Joist Bottoms	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.14.10. Ceiling Joists Supporting Roof Load	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.14.11. Roof Trusses	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	(b) [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	(b) [F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
(5)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(6)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.15.1. Subflooring Required	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.15.2. Material Standards	
(1)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20-OS2.1]
(2)	[F80-OS3.1]
	[F80-OP2.4]
	[F80-OH4]
	[F80-OS2.1]
(3)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20-OS2.1]
(4)	[F80-OS3.1]
	[F80-OP2.4]
	[F80-OH4]
	[F80-OH1.1]
9.23.15.3. Edge Support	
(1)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F22-OH4]
9.23.15.4. Direction of Installation	
(1)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F22-OH4]
(2)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F22-OH4]
9.23.15.5. Subfloor Thickness or Rating	
(1)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F22-OH4]
	[F20-OS2.1]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OH4]
	[F22-OP2.4]
(3)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F22-OH4]
	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.15.6. Annular Grooved Nails	
(1)	[F81-OS2.3]
	[F81-OP2.3]
	[F81-OH1.1]
9.23.15.7. Lumber Subflooring	
(1)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F22-OH4]
(2)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
	[F22-OH4]
(3)	[F22-OS3.1]
	[F22-OP2.4]
9.23.16.1. Required Roof Sheathing	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.23.16.2. Material Standards	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.16.3. Direction of Installation	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.16.4. Joints in Panel-Type Sheathing	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.16.5. Lumber Roof Sheathing	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.23.16.6. Edge Support	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.23.16.7. Thickness or Rating	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F22-OH4]
	[F22-OS3.1]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
(3)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.23.17.1. Required Sheathing	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.23.17.2. Thickness, Rating and Material Standards	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.17.4. Lumber Sheathing	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(1)	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.23.17.5. Joints in Panel-Type Sheathing	
(1)	[F80,F81-OS2.3]
	[F80,F81-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80,F81-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F80,F81-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.24.1.2. Material Standards	
(1)	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
	[F22,F80-OP2.4]
	[F20,F22,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4]
	[F22,F80-OS2.4]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(1)	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.24.1.4. Screws	
(1)	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22,F80-OP2.4] [F20,F22,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F22,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.24.1.5. Cladding, Sheathing and Interior Finish Required	
(1)	[F20,F22,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS2.1] [F20,F22,F80-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22,F80-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F22,F80-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.24.2.1. Size and Spacing of Studs in Interior Walls	
(1)	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4]
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.24.2.2. Thickness of Studs	
(1)	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4]
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.24.2.3. Runners	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
9.24.2.4. Openings in Fire Separations	
(1)	[F20-OS1.2]
(2)	[F20-OS1.2]
(3)	[F20-OS1.2]
(4)	[F20-OS1.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.24.2.5. Size and Spacing of Studs in Exterior Walls	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.24.3.1. Installation of Runners	
(1)	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22,F80-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(3)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(4)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.24.3.2. Fire-Rated Walls	
(1)	[F21-OS1.2]
(2)	[F21-OS1.2]
(3)	[F20-OS1.2]
(4)	[F20-OS1.2]
(5)	[F03-OS1.2]
9.24.3.3. Orientation of Studs	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.24.3.4. Support for Cladding Materials	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F20-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F20-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
9.24.3.5. Framing around Openings	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.24.3.6. Attachment of Studs to Runners	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls, and elements that support walls, that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F21-OS1.2]
9.24.3.7. Openings for Fire Dampers	
(1)	[F20-OS1.2]
(2)	[F20-OS1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
9.25.1.1. Scope and Application	
(2)	[F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F55,F63-OS2.3]
9.25.2.1. Required Insulation	
(1)	[F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F63-OS2.3]
9.25.2.2. Insulation Materials	
(1)	[F51,F63,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F63,F80-OS2.3]
(3)	[F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F63-OS2.3]
9.25.2.3. Installation of Thermal Insulation	
(1)	[F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F63-OS2.3]
(2)	[F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F63-OS2.3]
(3)	[F55-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F55-OS2.3]
(4)	[F51,F63,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F63,F80-OS2.3]
(5)	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21-OS2.2,OS2.3]
(6)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F80-OS2.3]
(7)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F80-OS2.3]
(8)	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F21-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.25.2.4. Installation of Loose-Fill Insulation	
(1)	[F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F63-OS2.3]
(2)	[F51-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F51-OS2.3]
(4)	(a) [F21,F51-OS2.3] (a) [F21,F51-OH1.1,OH1.2] (c) [F81-OS2.1,OS2.3] (c) [F81-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where the interior finish provides the required bracing. (c) [F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] (c) [F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where the interior finish provides the required bracing. (c) [F81-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where the interior finish provides to the required bracing. (c) [F81-OP3.1] Applies where the interior finish contributes to the required fire resistance of the wall. (c) [F81-OS3.7] Applies where the interior finish provides the required bracing. (c) [F81-OS3.1] Applies where the interior finish provides the required bracing of walls that support floors. (c) [F81-OH4] Applies where the interior finish provides the required bracing of walls that support floors. (d) [F80-OS2.3] (d) [F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(5)	[F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F63-OS2.3]
(6)	(a) [F51,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] (b) [F51,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2] (a) [F62,F51-OS2.3] (b) [F51,F63-OS2.3]
9.25.2.5. Installation of Spray-Applied Polyurethane	
(1)	[F51,F41,F63-OH1.1] [F51,F63-OH1.2] [F63-OS2.3]
9.25.3.1. Required Barrier to Air Leakage	
(1)	[F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1] [F55-OS2.3] [F44-OS1.1] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space. [F44-OS3.4] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
9.25.3.2. Air Barrier System Properties	
(1)	[F20,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1] [F20,F55-OS2.3] [F20,F44-OS1.1] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space. [F20,F44-OS3.4] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20,F80,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1]
	[F20,F80,F55-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80,F44-OS1.1] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
	[F20,F80,F44-OS3.4] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
9.25.3.3. Continuity of the Air Barrier System	
(1)	[F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1]
	[F55-OS2.3]
	[F44-OS1.1] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
	[F44-OS3.4] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
(2)	[F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1]
	(a) [F44-OS3.4] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
	[F55-OS2.3]
	(a) [F44-OS1.1] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
(6)	[F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1]
	[F55-OS2.3]
	[F44-OS1.1] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
	[F44-OS3.4] Applies where the <i>air barrier system</i> separates a garage, or <i>suite</i> containing a garage, from residential space.
(7)	[F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F40-OH1.1]
	[F55-OS2.3]
(8)	[F01-OS1.1]
9.25.3.4. Air Leakage Control in Masonry Walls	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1]
9.25.3.5. Air Leakage Control in Underground Roofs	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1]
9.25.3.6. Air Barrier Systems in Floors-on-ground	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1]
(2)	[F40-OH1.1]
(3)	[F40-OH1.1]
(5)	[F40-OH1.1]
(6)	[F40-OH1.1]
9.25.4.1. Required Barrier to Vapour Diffusion	
(1)	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.25.4.2. Vapour Barrier Materials	
(1)	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
(2)	[F62,F63-OS2.3]
	[F62,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(3)	[F63,F80-OS2.3]
	[F63,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2]
(4)	[F63,F80-OS2.3]
	[F63,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2]
(5)	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
(6)	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
9.25.4.3. Installation of Vapour Barriers	
(1)	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(2)	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(3)	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
9.25.5.1. General	
(2)	[F62,F63-OS2.3]
	[F62,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.25.5.2. Position of Low Permeance Materials	
(1)	[F62,F63-OS2.3]
	[F62,F63-OH1.1,OH1.2]
9.26.1.2. Required Protection	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.1.3. Alternative Installation Methods	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.2.1. Material Standards	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.2.2. Installation of Materials	
(1)	[F61-OH1.2,OH1.3,OH1.1]
	[F61-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.26.2.3. Nails	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(4)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.2.4. Staples	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.3.1. Slope	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F61,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F20,F61,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(3)	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(4)	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(5)	[F21-OS2.3]
	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.26.4.1. Required Flashing at Intersections	
(1)	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.26.4.2. Materials	
(1)	[F61,F62,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F62,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.4.3. Valley Flashing	
(1)	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(3)	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(4)	[F20,F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F61,F80-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	[F20,F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F61,F80-OS2.3]
(6)	[F20,F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F61,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.4.4. Intersection of Shingle Roofs and Masonry	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS1.1] Applies where a shingle roof intersects with a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OP1.1] Applies where a shingle roof intersects with a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OS3.4] Applies where a shingle roof intersects with a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS1.1] Applies where counter flashing is installed between a shingle roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OP1.1] Applies where counter flashing is installed between a shingle roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OS3.4] Applies where counter flashing is installed between a shingle roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS1.1] Applies where flashing is installed between a shingle roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OP1.1] Applies where flashing is installed between a shingle roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OS3.4] Applies where flashing is installed between a shingle roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
(4)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS1.1] Applies where a shingle roof slopes upward from a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OP1.1] Applies where a shingle roof slopes upward from a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OS3.4] Applies where a shingle roof slopes upward from a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
9.26.4.5. Intersection of Shingle Roofs and Walls other than Masonry	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.4.6. Intersection of Built-Up Roofs and Masonry	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS1.1] Applies where a built-up roof intersects with a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OP1.1] Applies where a built-up roof intersects with a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OS3.4] Applies where a built-up roof intersects with a masonry <i>chimney</i> .

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS1.1] Applies where counter flashing is installed between a built-up roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OP1.1] Applies where counter flashing is installed between a built-up roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
	[F61-OS3.4] Applies where counter flashing is installed between a built-up roof and a masonry <i>chimney</i> .
9.26.4.7. Intersection of Built-Up Roofs and Walls other than Masonry	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.4.8. Chimney Saddles	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS1.1]
	[F61-OP1.1]
	[F61-OS3.4]
(2)	[F20,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F81-OS2.3]
	[F20,F81-OS1.1]
	[F20,F81-OP1.1]
	[F20,F81-OS3.4]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(5)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS1.1]
	[F61-OP1.1]
	[F61-OS3.4]
9.26.5.1. Required Eave Protection	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.5.2. Materials	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.6.1. Materials	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F62-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.26.6.2. Installation	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.7.1. Coverage	
(1)	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F80-OS2.1]
9.26.7.2. Starter Strip	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.7.3. Head Lap	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.7.4. Fasteners	
(1)	[F20,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(4)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(5)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
9.26.7.5. Securing of Tabs	
(1)	[F20,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F61-OS2.3]
9.26.7.6. Hips and Ridges	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
9.26.8.1. Coverage	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.26.8.2. Starter Strip	
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.8.3. Securing of Tabs	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.8.4. Securing of Shingle Courses	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.26.8.5. Hips and Ridges	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.26.9.2. Grade	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.9.3. Size	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.9.4. Spacing and Joints	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.9.5. Fastening	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.9.6. Exposure	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.10.1. Size and Thickness	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.10.2. Underlay	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.10.3. Spacing and Joints	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.10.4. Fastening	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.10.5. Exposure	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.10.8. Grade	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.11.1. Quantity of Materials	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.11.2. Coal-Tar and Asphalt Products	
(1)	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.11.3. Roof Felts	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
9.26.11.4. Aggregate Surfacing	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.11.6. Number of Layers	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.11.7. Installation of Layers	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F81-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.26.11.8. Roofing over Wood-Based Sheathing	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.11.9. Attachment to Decking	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.11.10. Cant Strips	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS3.1]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(4)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OS3.1]
(5)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(6)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.12.1. Coverage	
(1)	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.12.2. Joints	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.13.1. Thickness	
(1)	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.13.2. Support	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.26.14.1. Support	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.26.15.1. Installation	
(1)	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.16.1. Installation	
(1)	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
9.26.17.1. Installation	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.18.2. Downspouts	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.26.18.3. Roof or Balcony Parapet Walls	
(1)	[F81-OS2.1, OS2.2, OS2.3]
9.27.2.1. Minimizing and Preventing Ingress and Damage	
(1)	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F80,F81-OS2.3]
	[F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.2.2. Minimum Protection from Precipitation Ingress	
(3)	[F62-OS2.3]
	[F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(4)	[F61,F62-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(5)	[F61,F62-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.2.3. First and Second Planes of Protection	
(1)	[F61,F62-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.2.4. Protection of Cladding from Moisture	
(1)	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
	[F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F61,F80-OS2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.3.1. Elements of the Second Plane of Protection	
(1)	[F61,F62-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(3)	[F61,F62-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.3.2. Sheathing Membrane Material Standard	
(1)	[F20,F61,F62,F55-OS2.3]
	[F20,F61,F62,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.27.3.3. Required Sheathing Membrane and Installation	
(1)	[F61,F55-OS2.3]
	[F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F61,F55-OS2.3]
	[F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(3)	[F61-OS2.3]
	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.3.4. Insulating Sheathing in lieu of Sheathing Membrane	
(2)	[F61,F55-OS2.3]
	[F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.3.5. Sheathing Membranes in lieu of Sheathing	
(1)	[F61,F55-OS2.3]
	[F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	[F61,F55-OS2.3]
	[F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.3.6. Face Sealed Cladding	
(2)	[F20,F61,F55-OS2.3]
	[F20,F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(3)	[F61,F55-OS2.3]
	[F61,F55-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.3.7. Flashing Materials	
(1)	[F61,F62,F80-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.3.8. Flashing Installation	
(1)	(a),(b),(c)(i) [F61-OS2.3]
	(a),(b),(c)(i) [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	(c)(ii) [F61,F62-OS2.3]
	(c)(ii) [F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(2)	(a),(b)(ii),(c)(i) [F61-OS2.3] Applies to detailing of horizontal joints.
	(a),(b)(ii),(c)(i) [F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to detailing of horizontal joints.
	(b)(i),(c)(ii) [F61,F62-OS2.3] Applies to cladding installed outboard of a drained and vented air space.
	(b)(i), (c)(ii) [F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to cladding installed outboard of a drained and vented air space.
(3)	[F61,F62-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(4)	[F61,F62-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
(5)	[F61,F62-OS2.3]
	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
9.27.4.1. Required Sealants	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
9.27.4.2. Materials	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F80-OS2.3]
(2)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F80-OS2.3]
(3)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F80-OS2.3]
9.27.5.1. Attachment	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20,F22-OH4] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing of walls that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing of walls that support floors. [F20,F22-OS3.7] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide required bracing of walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.3]
(4)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
(5)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
(6)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
9.27.5.2. Blocking	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.27.5.3. Furring	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where furring is used for the attachment of panel-type cladding installed to provide the required bracing.
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where furring is used for the attachment of panel-type cladding installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where furring is used for the attachment of panel-type cladding installed to provide the required bracing.
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where furring is used for the attachment of panel-type cladding installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where furring is used for the attachment of panel-type cladding installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.5.4. Size and Spacing of Fasteners	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to the attachment of panel-type cladding installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.5.5. Fastener Materials	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F80-OS2.3] [F80-OS2.3,OS2.4] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F80-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.5.6. Expansion and Contraction	
(1)	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21-OS2.3]
9.27.5.7. Penetration of Fasteners	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.6.1. Materials	
(1)	[F61,F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F62,F20-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.27.6.2. Thickness and Width	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
9.27.6.3. Joints	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F21,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F21,F61-OS2.3]
9.27.7.1. Materials	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61,F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F20-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61,F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F20-OS2.3]
9.27.7.2. Width	
(1)	[F61,F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F20-OS2.3]
9.27.7.3. Fasteners	
(1)	[F61,F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61,F20-OS2.3]
9.27.7.4. Offsetting of Joints	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F61-OS2.3]
9.27.7.5. Fastening to Lath	
(1)	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F81-OS2.3]
(2)	[F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F62-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(4)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(5)	[F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F62-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.27.7.6. Exposure and Thickness	
(1)	[F62,F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F62,F20-OS2.3]
9.27.8.1. Material Standards	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.8.2. Thickness	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.8.3. Edge Treatment	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3] [F61-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F61-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.8.4. Panel Cladding	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(2)	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(4)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
9.27.8.5. Lapped Strip Siding	
(1)	[F21,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21,F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
9.27.9.1. Material Standards	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.9.2. Thickness	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(3)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.9.3. Panel Cladding	
(1)	[F20,F21,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F21,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
9.27.9.4. Lapped Strip Siding	
(1)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(2)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.27.9.5. Clearance	
(1)	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F21-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F21-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.10.1. Material Standard	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.10.2. Thickness	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(3)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(4)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.10.3. Panel Cladding	
(1)	[F20,F22,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22,F80-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(2)	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21-OS2.3]
(3)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
(4)	[F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61-OS2.3]
9.27.10.4. Clearance	
(1)	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F21-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F21-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing. [F21-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.27.11.1. Material Standards	
(1)	[F20,F22,F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22,F61,F62-OS2.3]
(2)	[F20,F22,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22,F61-OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
(3)	[F20,F22,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22,F61-OS2.3]
(4)	[F20,F22,F61-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3] [F22,F61-OS2.3] [F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where panel-type cladding is installed to provide the required bracing.
9.27.12.1. Material Standard	
(1)	[F62,F61,F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F62,F61,F20-OS2.3]
9.27.13.1. Application	
(1)	[F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F61,F62-OS2.3]
9.27.13.2. Materials	
(1)	[F20,F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F61,F62-OS2.3]
(2)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.3]
9.27.13.3. Design and Installation	
(1)	[F20,F61,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F61,F62-OS2.3]
9.28.1.1. Sheathing beneath Stucco	
(1)	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20,F22-OS2.3]
9.28.1.2. Lath and Reinforcing	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.3]
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] [F20-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20,F21-OS1.1] [F20,F21-OS2.3] [F20,F21-OS3.4] [F20,F21-OP1.1] [F20,F21-OH1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.28.1.3. Concrete Masonry Units	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.1.4. Clearance over Ground Level	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
9.28.1.5. Flashing and Caulking	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to the separation of aluminum flashing from stucco.
	[F80-OS2.3] Applies to the separation of aluminum flashing from stucco.
9.28.2.1. Portland Cement	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.2.2. Aggregate	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.2.3. Water	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.3.1. Materials	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.28.3.2. Nails and Staples	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(4)	[F20-OS2.1]
9.28.4.1. Materials	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.4.2. No Sheathing Required	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
9.28.4.3. Stucco Lath Specifications	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.4.4. Self-Furring Devices	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.28.4.5. Application of Stucco Lath	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
(4)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.4.6. Fastening	
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(3)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(4)	[F20-OS2.1]
9.28.5.1. Mixes	
(1)	[F20,F61,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F61,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F61,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F61,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F61,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.5.2. Pigments	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
9.28.5.3. Mixing	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.6.1. Low Temperature Conditions	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.6.2. Number of Coats and Total Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.6.3. First Coat	
(1)	[F20,F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20,F80-OS2.3]
	[F20,F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20,F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.28.6.4. Second Coat	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.28.6.5. Finish Coat	
(1)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(2)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F20-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
(3)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OS3.4] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
	[F80-OP1.1] Applies where stucco is applied to masonry <i>chimneys</i> .
9.29.2.1. Where Required	
(1)	[F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F80,F81-OS2.3]
	[F80,F81-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F80,F81-OP2.3,OP2.4]
9.29.2.2. Materials	
(1)	[F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F80-OP2.3,OP2.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
9.29.3.1. Size and Spacing of Furring	
(1)	[F20,F22-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OP2.1,OP2.4]
9.29.3.2. Fastening	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
9.29.4.1. Application	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20,F22,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22,F80-OP2.4]
9.29.5.1. Application	
(2)	[F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20,F22,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22,F80-OP2.4]
9.29.5.2. Materials	
(1)	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22,F80-OP2.4]
	[F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
9.29.5.3. Maximum Spacing of Supports	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.29.5.4. Support of Insulation	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
9.29.5.5. Length of Fasteners	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
9.29.5.6. Nails	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
9.29.5.7. Screws	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4]
9.29.5.8. Spacing of Nails	
(1)	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
(3)	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1]
(3)	[F20-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(4)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs, or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS3.1,OS3.7] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20-OP3.1] Applies where interior finishes are installed to contribute to the required fire resistance of exterior walls.</p> <p>[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p>
(5)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs, or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20-OH4] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20-OS3.1,OS3.7] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20-OP3.1] Applies where interior finishes are installed to contribute to the required fire resistance of exterior walls.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(6)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OH4] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OS3.1,OS3.7] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
(7)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs, or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OH4] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS3.1,OS3.7] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP3.1] Applies where interior finishes are installed to contribute to the required fire resistance of exterior walls.
9.29.5.9. Spacing of Screws	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where gypsum board is required to provide the fire resistance and the rating of the assembly is determined according to Table 9.10.3.1. A.
	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where gypsum board is required to provide the fire resistance and the rating of the assembly is determined according to Table 9.10.3.1. A.
	[F20-OP3.1] Applies where interior finishes are installed to contribute to the required fire resistance of exterior walls.
	[F20-OP3.1] Applies where interior finishes are installed to contribute to the required fire resistance of exterior walls.
(4)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs, or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1,OS3.7] Applies where the walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies where the walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP3.1] Applies where interior finishes are installed to contribute to the required fire resistance of exterior walls.
	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(6)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs, or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OH4] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS3.1,OS3.7] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP3.1] Applies where interior finishes are installed to contribute to the required fire resistance of exterior walls.
(7)	[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs, or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS3.1,OS3.7] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OH4] Applies where walls support floors and where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs or where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP3.1] Applies where interior finishes are installed to contribute to the required fire resistance of exterior walls.
9.29.5.10. Low Temperature Conditions	
(1)	[F81-OS1.2] Applies where the finishing of joints is required to maintain required fire-resistance ratings.
9.29.6.1. Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.29.6.2. Grooved Plywood	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
9.29.6.3. Nails and Staples	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.
	[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.
	[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.
9.29.6.4. Edge Support	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
9.29.7.1. Material Standard	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22,F80-OP2.4]
9.29.7.2. Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.29.7.3. Nails	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
9.29.7.4. Edge Support	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
9.29.8.1. Material Standard	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.3]
9.29.8.2. Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
9.29.8.3. Nails	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.4]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
9.29.8.4. Edge Support	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
9.29.9.1. Material Standard	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22,F80-OP2.4]
(2)	[F20,F80-OP2.1,OP2.3] [F22,F80-OP2.4]
	[F20,F80-OS2.1,OS2.3]
	[F20,F22,F80-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
9.29.9.2. Minimum Thickness	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
(4)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]
(5)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20,F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs.
	[F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20-OP2.1]
	[F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing or lateral support for studs.
	[F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements, or where interior finishes contribute to the required bracing of exterior walls.
	[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.29.9.3. Nails	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1,OS2.3,OS2.5] [F22-OS2.3,OS2.4,OS2.5]</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1,OP2.3,OP2.5] [F22-OP2.3,OP2.4,OP2.5]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies to assemblies required to provide fire resistance.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.1] Applies to walls that support floors.</p> <p>[F22-OS3.7] Applies to walls that contain doors or windows required for emergency egress.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to walls that support floors.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.</p>
9.29.9.4. Edge Support	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1]</p> <p>[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where interior finishes support or serve as required environmental separation elements.</p> <p>[F20,F22-OS1.2] Applies where interior finishes are required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20,F22-OP2.4]</p>
9.29.10.1. Tile Application	
(1)	<p>[F20,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate serves as a required environmental separation element.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1]</p> <p>[F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1]</p> <p>[F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate serves as a required environmental separation element.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.1]</p> <p>[F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs.</p> <p>[F20-OS2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1]</p> <p>[F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.29.10.2. Mortar Base	
(1)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate serves as a required environmental separation element.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20-OP2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p>
(2)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20,F80-OS2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p> <p>[F20,F80-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20,F80,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate serves as a required environmental separation element.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20-OP2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p>
(3)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20-OS2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20,F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate serves as a required environmental separation element.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20-OP2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p>
(4)	<p>[F20-OS2.1] [F20-OS2.5] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20-OS2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p> <p>[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate serves as a required environmental separation element.</p> <p>[F20-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.</p> <p>[F20-OP2.1] [F20-OP2.5] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] Applies where the substrate for the tile contributes to the required bracing or lateral support for studs. [F20-OP2.3] Applies where the substrate for the tile serves as a required environmental separation element or where the tile is installed to provide the required waterproof wall finish.</p>

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.29.10.3. Adhesives	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate serves as a required environmental separation element.
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F20-OP2.3,OP2.4]
9.29.10.4. Moisture-Resistant Backing	
(1)	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate supports or serves as a required environmental separation element.
	[F20-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F81-OP2.3,OP2.4]
9.29.10.5. Joints between Tiles and Bathtub	
(1)	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2] Applies where the substrate serves as a required environmental separation element.
	[F81-OS2.3]
	[F81-OS1.2] Applies where the substrate is required to act as fire protection for foamed plastics or to contribute to the required fire resistance of assemblies.
	[F81-OP2.3,OP2.4]
9.30.1.1. Required Finished Flooring	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
	[F40,F41-OH2.4]
9.30.1.2. Water Resistance	
(1)	[F80-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F41,F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
9.30.1.3. Sleepers	
(1)	[F20,F80-OS3.1]
	[F80-OH1.1] Applies to portion of By-law text: "Wood sleepers supporting finished flooring over a concrete base supported on the ground ... shall be treated with a wood preservative."
9.30.2.1. Required Underlay	
(1)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
(2)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
(3)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
9.30.2.2. Materials and Thickness	
(1)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
9.30.2.3. Fastening	
(1)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
(2)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
(3)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
9.30.2.4. Joints Offset	
(1)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
9.30.2.5. Surface Defects	
(1)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
9.30.3.1. Thickness	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
	[F20-OS2.1]
9.30.3.2. Strip Direction and End Joints	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1]
(3)	[F20-OS2.1]
9.30.3.3. Nailing	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.30.3.4. Staples	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.30.4.1. Adhesive	
(1)	[F81-OS3.1]
9.30.5.1. Materials	
(1)	[F41,F80-OH1.1]
	[F80-OS3.1]
(2)	[F81,F80-OS3.1]
	[F41-OH1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.30.6.1. Substrate	
(1)	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
(2)	[F81-OH1.1] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
	[F81-OS3.1]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies where finished flooring is required to provide water resistance.
9.31.2.2. Corrosion Protection	
(1)	[F80-OH2.1]
	[F80-OS2.3]
9.31.2.3. Grab Bars	
(1)	[F20-OS3.1]
9.31.3.1. Required Water Supply	
(1)	[F70,F71-OH2.2,OH2.3]
9.31.3.2. Required Connections	
(1)	[F71-OH2.3]
(2)	[F71,F70-OH2.3]
9.31.4.1. Required Fixtures	
(1)	[F71,F70,F72-OH2.1,OH2.3]
9.31.4.2. Hot Water Supply	
(1)	[F71-OH2.3]
9.31.4.3. Floor Drains	
(1)	[F62,F40,F41-OH1.2,OH1.3] [F62-OH1.1]
(2)	[F62,F52-OH1.2,OH1.3] [F62-OH1.1]
9.31.5.1. Building Sewer	
(1)	[F72-OH2.1]
9.31.5.2. Discharge of Sewage	
(1)	[F72-OH2.1]
(2)	[F72-OH2.1]
9.31.6.1. Hot Water Supply	
(1)	(a) [F40-OH2.1,OH2.4] [F71-OH2.3]
9.31.6.2. Equipment and Installation	
(1)	[F31,F30,F81-OS3.2] [F44-OS3.4]
(2)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]
(3)	[F23-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
9.31.6.3. Corrosion-Resistant Coating	
(1)	[F81,F80-OH2.3]
9.31.6.4. Fuel-Burning Heaters	
(1)	[F41-OH1.1]
	[F01-OS1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.31.6.5. Heating Coils	
(1)	[F31-OS3.2]
	[F71-OH2.3]
9.32.1.2. Required Ventilation	
(1)	[F40,F50-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2] [F51,F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(2)	[F40,F50,F52-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
9.32.1.3. Venting of Laundry-Drying Equipment	
(1)	[F50,F44,F40-OH1.1]
	[F52,F50-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F81-OS1.1]
(3)	[F44,F50,F40-OH1.1]
	[F52,F50-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.32.2.1. Required Ventilation	
(1)	[F40,F50-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2] [F51,F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(2)	[F40,F50-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2] [F51,F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
9.32.2.2. Non-Heating-Season Natural Ventilation	
(1)	[F40,F50-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2] [F51,F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(3)	[F42-OH2.5]
	[F61,F42-OP2.3]
	Reserved
(4)	[F80-OH2.5]
	[F80-OP2.3]
9.32.2.3. Non-Heating-Season Mechanical Ventilation	
(1)	[F40,F50,F52-OH1.1]
(3)	[F40,F50,F52-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
(4)	[F40,F50,F52-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
9.32.3.1. Required Ventilation	
(1)	[F40,F50,F52-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2] [F51,F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(2)	(a),(b) [F40,F50,F52-OH1.1]
	(a),(b) [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	(c) [F53-OH1.1]
	(c) [F53-OS3.4]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.32.3.2. Design and Installation	
(1)	[F81-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3] [F81-OP2.3]
(2)	[F82-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3]
(3)	[F82-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3] [F82-OP2.3]
(4)	[F40, F43, F50, F53-OH1.1] [F43, F53, F82-OS3.4]
(5)	[F82-OH1.1]
(6)	[F63, F81-OH1.1]
9.32.3.3. Mechanical Ventilation System Components	
(1)	(a) [F40, F41, F50-OH1.1] (a), (b) [F52-OH1.2] (a), (b) [F40, F52, F62, F63, F80-OH1.3] (a), (b) [F40, F52, F62, F63, F80-OP2.3]
(2)	[F40, F50, F52-OH1.1] [F51, F52-OH1.2]
(4)	[F80, F81-OH1.1]
(5)	[F81-OH1.1]
(6)	[F81-OH1.1]
(7)	[F81-OH1.1]
(8)	[F81-OH1.1]
(9)	[F40, F50, F52-OH1.1]
(10)	[F40-OH1.1]
9.32.3.4. Principal Ventilation System Supply Air	
(2)	[F40, F41, F50-OH1.1] Reserved
(3)	[F40, F41, F50-OH1.1] Reserved
(4)	[F40, F41, F50-OH1.1] Reserved Reserved
(5)	[F40, F41, F50-OH1.1] Reserved
(6)	[F40, F41, F50-OH1.1] Reserved
9.32.3.5. Principal Ventilation System Exhaust Fan	
(1)	[F40, F41, F50-OH1.1] [F52-OH1.2] [F52, F62, F63-OH1.3] [F52, F62, F63, F80-OP2.3]
(2)	[F81-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3] [F81-OP2.3] Reserved

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	(a) [F40,F41,F50-OH1.1] [F52-OH1.2] [F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	(a) [F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
	(b) [F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	(b) [F81-OP2.3]
(4)	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F81-OP2.3]
	Reserved
(5)	[F56-OH3.1]
	Reserved
	Reserved
9.32.3.6. Kitchen and Bathroom Exhaust Fans	
(1)	[F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(2)	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F81-OP2.3]
9.32.3.7. Heated Crawl Space Ventilation	
(1)	[F40,F41,F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(2)	[F40,F41,F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(3)	[F40,F41,F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(4)	[F40,F41,F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(5)	[F40,F41,F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
9.32.3.8. Air Ducts	
(1)	[F40,F41,F50-OH1.1]
	[F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
(2)	[F62-OH1.3]
	[F62-OP2.3]
(3)	[F40,F41,F50-OH1.1] [F52,F62,F63-OH1.3]
	[F52,F62,F63,F80-OP2.3]
	Table 9.32.3.8.(3), Note (1) [F81-OH1.1,OH1.3]
	Table 9.32.3.8.(3), Note (1) [F81-OP2.3]
(4)	[F51,F63-OH1.3]
	[F63,F80-OP2.3]
	Reserved
(5)	[F51,F63-OH1.3]
	[F63,F80-OP2.3]
(6)	(a) [F01,F02-OS1.1,OS1.2]
	(a) [F80,F82-OP2.3]
	(b) [F40,F80-OP2.3]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(7)	[F50,F81-OH1.1]
	[F81-OH1.3]
	[F81-OP2.3]
(8)	[F40,F81-OH1.1]
9.32.3.9. Outdoor Inlets and Outlets	
(1)	[F42-OH2.5]
	[F61,F81-OP2.3]
9.32.3.10. Interior Distribution	
(1)	[F40,F50-OH1.1] [F52-OH1.2]
	Reserved
9.32.4.1. Protection Requirements	
(1)	(a) [F40,F81-OH1.1]
	(b) [F40,F50,F53-OH1.1]
	(b) [F43-OS3.4]
(2)	[F40,F50,F53-OH1.1]
(3)	[F40,F50,F53,F81-OH1.1]
(4)	[F51-OH1.2]
9.32.4.2. Carbon Monoxide Alarms	
(2)	[F11,F81-OS3.4]
(3)	[F11,F81-OS3.4]
(4)	[F11-OS3.4]
(5)	[F11-OS3.4]
(6)	[F11-OS3.4]
9.33.2.1. Required Heating Systems	
(1)	[F51,F52-OH1.2] [F63-OH1.1]
	[F63-OS2.3]
9.33.3.1. Indoor Design Temperatures	
(1)	[F51-OH1.2]
9.33.4.1. Design of Heating and Air-conditioning Systems	
(1)	[F41,F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3] Applies only to heating systems.
	[F44-OS3.4] Applies only to heating systems.
9.33.4.2. Installation of Hydronic Heating Systems	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
	[F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F44-OS3.4] Applies to heating equipment.
9.33.4.4. Access	
(1)	[F82-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F82-OS2.3] Applies only to heating systems.
	[F82-OS1.1]
	[F82-OP1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.33.4.5. Protection from Freezing	
(1)	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F81-OS2.3] Applies only to heating systems.
9.33.4.6. Expansion, Contraction and System Pressure	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F20-OS3.2]
	[F20-OS2.3] Applies only to heating systems.
9.33.4.7. Structural Movement	
(1)	[F23-OS3.4]
	[F23-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F23-OS1.1]
	[F23-OP1.1]
(2)	[F20-OS3.3,OS3.4]
	[F20-OS1.1]
9.33.4.8. Asbestos	
(1)	[F43-OH1.1]
9.33.4.9. Contaminant Transfer	
(1)	[F44-OH1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
9.33.4.10. Noise Control	
(1)	[F56-OH3.1]
9.33.5.1. Capacity of Heating Appliances	
(1)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
9.33.5.2. Installation Standards	
(1)	[F01-OP1.1] Applies to heating equipment.
	[F41,F63,F50-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3] Applies to heating equipment.
	[F44-OS3.4] Applies to heating equipment.
	[F01-OS1.1] Applies to heating equipment.
9.33.5.3. Design, Construction and Installation Standard for Solid-Fuel-Burning Appliances	
(1)	[F41,F43-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F51-OS2.3]
	[F43-OS3.4]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.33.6.2. Materials in Air Duct Systems	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(2)	(a),(b),(c),(d) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b),(c),(d) [F01-OP1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(3)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
(4)	(a),(b),(c),(d) [F01-OS1.1] (a),(b),(c),(d) [F01-OP1.1]
(7)	(a),(b) [F41,F63-OH1.1] [F50,F51,F52-OH1.2] (a),(b) [F63-OS2.3]
9.33.6.3. Tape	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
9.33.6.4. Coverings, Linings, Adhesives and Insulation	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
(2)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1] (a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
(3)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1] (a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
(4)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
(5)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
(6)	[F01-OS1.1] (c) [F01,F02,F05-OS1.5] [F01-OP1.1]
(7)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
(8)	(a),(b) [F01,F03-OS1.1] (a),(b) [F01,F03-OP1.1]
(9)	[F63-OH1.1] Applies to ventilation ducts and their fittings. [F51,F52-OH1.2] Applies to air duct distribution systems serving heating systems. [F03-OS1.1] Applies to air duct distribution systems. [F03-OP1.1] Applies to air duct distribution systems. [F63-OS2.3] Applies to air duct distribution systems.
9.33.6.5. Galvanized Steel or Aluminum Supply Ducts	
(1)	[F20-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F20,F63-OH1.1] [F20,F51,F52-OH1.2] [F20,F63-OS2.3]
9.33.6.6. Construction of Ducts and Plenums	
(1)	[F03-OS1.1] [F03-OP1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(2)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F20-OS3.1]
	[F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F20,F63-OS2.3]
(3)	[F43,F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(4)	[F43,F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(5)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.33.6.7. Installation of Ducts and Plenums	
(1)	[F40-OH1.1]
	[F40-OS3.4]
(2)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(3)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
	[F20-OS3.1]
(4)	[F51,F52-OH1.2] [F63,F50-OH1.1]
	[F63,F80-OS2.3]
(5)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(6)	[F80-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F80-OS2.3]
(7)	(a),(b) [F40,F62-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	(a),(b) [F40,F62-OS2.3]
	(b) [F44-OS3.4]
9.33.6.8. Clearances of Ducts and Plenums	
(2)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
(3)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
(4)	(a),(b),(c) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b),(c) [F01-OP1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.33.6.9. Adjustable Dampers and Balance Stops	
(1)	[F40,F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3] Applies to branch supply ducts that are not fitted with diffusers with adjustable balance stops.
9.33.6.10. Warm-Air Supply Outlets and Return Inlets – General	
(1)	[F81-OS1.1]
	[F81-OH1.1,OH1.2]
	[F81-OS2.3]
(2)	(a),(b) [F01,F02-OS1.1]
	(a),(b) [F01,F02-OP1.1]
9.33.6.11. Warm-Air Supply Outlets	
(1)	[F40,F63-OH1.1] [F51,F52-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(2)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(3)	[F40,F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
(4)	[F40,F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(5)	[F40,F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(6)	[F40,F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(8)	[F31-OS3.2]
(9)	[F40,F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3] Applies to warm-air supply outlets located in finished areas.
9.33.6.12. Return-Air Inlets	
(1)	[F44,F40-OH1.1]
	[F44,F40-OS3.4]
(2)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
(3)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
9.33.6.13. Return-Air System	
(1)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]
	[F63-OS2.3]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(3)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(4)	(a),(b),(c) [F01-OS1.1]
	(a),(b),(c) [F01-OP1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	[F51,F52-OH1.1,OH1.2] [F51,F52-OS2.3]
(6)	[F63-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2] [F63-OS2.3]
(7)	(a),(b) [F44-OH1.1] (a),(b) [F44-OS3.4]
9.33.6.14. Filters and Odour Removal Equipment	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F32-OS3.3] [F41-OH1.1]
(3)	(a),(b) [F81-OH1.1]
9.33.7.1. Recessed Radiators and Convectors	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
9.33.7.2. Surface Temperature	
(1)	[F31-OS3.2]
9.33.8.1. Piping Materials and Installation	
(1)	[F20-OS3.2] [F20-OH1.1,OH1.2]
(2)	[F21,F40-OH1.1] [F21,F51-OH1.2]
(3)	[F20-OS2.2]
9.33.8.2. Insulation and Coverings	
(1)	[F80-OH1.2] [F80-OS3.2]
(2)	(a),(b) [F01-OS1.1] (a),(b) [F01-OP1.1]
(3)	(a),(b) [F01,F02-OS1.1,OS1.2] (a),(b) [F01,F02-OP1.1,OP1.2]
(4)	[F01,F02-OS1.1,OS1.2] [F01,F02-OP1.1]
(5)	[F31-OS3.2]
9.33.8.3. Clearances	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
9.33.8.4. Protection	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F01-OS1.1] [F01-OP1.1]
9.33.9.1. Cooling Units	
(1)	(a),(b),(c) [F43-OH1.1] [F51-OH1.2]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.33.10.2. Factory-Built Chimneys	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F44-OS3.4]
	[F44,F41-OH1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
9.33.10.3. Factory-Built Chimneys	
(1)	[F50-OH5]
	[F56-OH3.1]
9.33.10.4. Location of Exhaust Vents Serving a Building containing not more than 2 Principal Dwelling Units	
(1)	[F50-OH5]
	[F56-OH3.1]
9.34.1.1. Standard for Electrical Installations	
(1)	[F32-OS3.3]
	[F01-OS1.1]
	[F01-OP1.1]
(2)	[F01-OP1.1] [F01-OS1.1] [F32-OS3.3]
9.34.1.3. Location of Equipment in Public Areas	
(1)	[F10-OS3.1] [F32-OS3.3]
9.34.1.4. Recessed Lighting Fixtures	
(1)	[F01-OS1.1]
9.34.1.5. Wiring and Cables	
(1)	[F02-OS1.2]
	[F02-OP1.2]
9.34.2.1. Lighting of Entrances	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
	[F34-OS4.2]
9.34.2.2. Outlets in Dwelling Units	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.34.2.3. Stairways	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.34.2.4. Basements	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.34.2.5. Storage Rooms	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.34.2.6. Garages and Carports	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.34.2.7. Public and Service Areas	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1]
(3)	[F30-OS3.1]
9.35.2.2. Garage Floor	
(1)	[F40-OS1.1]
9.35.3.2. Protection from Damage due to Soil Movement	
(1)	[F21-OS2.3]
	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F21-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
(2)	[F21-OS2.3]
	[F21-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3]
	[F21-OP2.3,OP2.4]
	[F21-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F21-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
9.35.3.4. Column Piers	
(1)	[F80-OS2.3]
	[F80-OP2.3]
(2)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.2]
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.2]
9.35.4.2. Columns	
(1)	[F20-OS2.1]
	[F20-OP2.1]
9.35.4.3. Anchorage	
(1)	[F22-OS2.4,OS2.5]
	[F22-OP2.4,OP2.5]
9.36.2.2. Determination of Thermal Characteristics of Materials, Components and Assemblies	
(1)	[F92-OE1.1]
(2)	[F92-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92-OE1.1]
(4)	[F92-OE1.1]
(5)	[F92-OE1.1]
9.36.2.4. Calculation of Effective Thermal Resistance of Assemblies	
(1)	[F92-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92-OE1.1]
9.36.2.5. Continuity of Insulation	
(1)	[F92-OE1.1]
(2)	[F92-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92-OE1.1]
(4)	[F92-OE1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	[F92-OE1.1]
(6)	[F92-OE1.1]
(7)	[F92-OE1.1]
(8)	[F92-OE1.1]
9.36.2.6. Thermal Characteristics of Above-ground Opaque Building Assemblies	
(1)	[F92-OE1.1]
(2)	[F92-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92-OE1.1]
(4)	[F92-OE1.1]
9.36.2.7. Thermal Characteristics of Fenestration, Doors and Skylights	
(1)	[F92-OE1.1]
(2)	[F92-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92-OE1.1]
(4)	[F92-OE1.1]
(7)	[F92-OE1.1]
(8)	[F92-OE1.1]
9.36.2.8. Thermal Characteristics of Building Assemblies Below-Grade or in Contact with the Ground	
(1)	[F92-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92-OE1.1]
(4)	[F92-OE1.1]
(5)	[F92-OE1.1]
(6)	[F92-OE1.1]
(7)	[F92-OE1.1]
(8)	[F92-OE1.1]
(9)	[F92-OE1.1]
9.36.2.9. Airtightness	
(1)	[F90-OE1.1]
(2)	[F90-OE1.1]
(3)	[F90-OE1.1]
(4)	[F90-OE1.1]
(5)	[F90-OE1.1]
(6)	[F90-OE1.1]
9.36.2.10. Construction of Air Barrier Details	
(1)	[F90-OE1.1]
(2)	[F90-OE1.1]
(3)	[F90-OE1.1]
(4)	[F90-OE1.1]
(5)	[F90-OE1.1]
(6)	[F90-OE1.1]
(17)	[F90-OE1.1]
9.36.2.11. Trade-off Options for Above-ground Building Envelope Components and Assemblies	
(2)	[F92-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92-OE1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(4)	[F92-OE1.1]
(5)	[F92-OE1.1]
(6)	[F92-OE1.1]
(7)	[F92-OE1.1]
(8)	[F92-OE1.1]
9.36.3.2. Equipment and Ducts	
(1)	[F95-OE1.1]
(3)	[F91,F93-OE1.1]
(4)	[F91,F93-OE1.1]
(5)	[F91,F93-OE1.1]
9.36.3.3. Air Intake and Outlet Dampers	
(1)	[F91,F95-OE1.1]
(2)	[F91,F95-OE1.1]
9.36.3.4. Piping for Heating and Cooling Systems	
(2)	[F93-OE1.1]
9.36.3.5. Equipment for Heating and Air-conditioning Systems	
(1)	[F98-OE1.1]
9.36.3.6. Temperature Controls	
(1)	[F92-OE1.1]
(2)	[F95,F98-OE1.1]
(3)	[F95-OE1.1]
(4)	[F95-OE1.1]
(5)	[F95-OE1.1]
(6)	[F95-OE1.1]
(7)	[F95-OE1.1]
9.36.3.7. Humidification	
(1)	[F95-OE1.1]
9.36.3.8. Heat Recovery from Dehumidification in Spaces with an Indoor Pool or Hot Tub	
(1)	[F95,F100-OE1.1]
(3)	[F95-OE1.1]
(4)	[F98,F100-OE1.1]
(5)	[F98,F100-OE1.1]
9.36.3.9. Heat Recovery from Ventilation Systems	
(2)	[F95,F100-OE1.1]
(3)	[F95,F100-OE1.1]
(4)	[F95,F98,F100-OE1.1]
9.36.3.10. Equipment Efficiency	
(1)	[F95,F98,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F95,F98,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.3.11. Solar Thermal Systems	
(1)	[F95,F98,F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F93,F96-OE1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.36.4.2. Equipment Efficiency	
(1)	[F96,F98-OE1.1]
(2)	[F93,F96-OE1.1]
(3)	[F98-OE1.1]
9.36.4.3. Solar Domestic Hot Water Systems	
(1)	[F96,F98-OE1.1]
(3)	[F93,F96-OE1.1]
9.36.4.4. Piping	
(1)	[F93,F96-OE1.1]
(2)	[F93,F96-OE1.1]
(3)	[F93,F96-OE1.1]
9.36.4.5. Controls	
(1)	[F96-OE1.1]
9.36.4.6. Indoor Swimming Pool Equipment Controls	
(1)	[F96-OE1.1]
(2)	[F96-OE1.1]
9.36.5.3. Compliance	
(1)	[F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F92,F93,F95,F96,F98,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92,F93,F95,F96,F98,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(4)	[F92,F93,F95,F96,F98,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(5)	[F92,F93,F95,F96,F98,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(6)	[F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.4. Calculation Methods	
(1)	[F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F99-OE1.1]
(4)	[F99-OE1.1]
(5)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(6)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(7)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(8)	[F99-OE1.1]
(9)	[F99-OE1.1]
(10)	[F90,F99-OE1.1]
(11)	[F90,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.5. Climatic Data	
(1)	[F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.6. Building Envelope Calculations	
(1)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(4)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(5)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(6)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(7)	[F92,F93,F95,F96,F99-OE1.1]
(8)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(9)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(10)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(11)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.7. HVAC System Calculations	
(1)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(4)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(5)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(6)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(7)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(8)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(9)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.8. Service Water Heating System Calculations	
(1)	[F96,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F96,F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F96,F99-OE1.1]
(4)	[F96,F99-OE1.1]
(5)	[F96,F99-OE1.1]
(6)	[F96,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.9. General Requirements for Modeling the Proposed House	
(1)	[F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.10. Modeling Building Envelope of Proposed House	
(1)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(4)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(5)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(6)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(7)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(9)	[F90,F91,F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(10)	[F90,F99-OE1.1]
(11)	[F90,F99-OE1.1]
(13)	[F90,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.11. Modeling HVAC System of Proposed House	
(1)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(4)	[F95,F99,F100-OE1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(5)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(6)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(7)	[F99-OE1.1]
(8)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(9)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(10)	[F95,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(11)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(12)	[F95,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(13)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(14)	[F95,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(15)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(16)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(17)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(18)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(19)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(20)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.12. Modeling Service Water Heating System of Proposed House	
(1)	[F96,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.13. General Requirements for Modeling the Reference House	
(1)	[F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.14. Modeling Building Envelope of Reference House	
(1)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F90,F91,F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(4)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(5)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(6)	[F92,F95,F99-OE1.1]
(7)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(8)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
(9)	[F92,F99,F95-OE1.1]
(10)	[F92,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.15. Modeling HVAC System of Reference House	
(1)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F95,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(4)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(5)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(6)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(7)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(8)	[F95,F99,F100-OE1.1]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
(9)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(10)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(11)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(12)	[F95,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(13)	[F95,F99,F100-OE1.1]
(14)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(15)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(16)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.5.16. Modeling Service Water Heating System of Reference House	
(1)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(2)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
(3)	[F95,F99-OE1.1]
9.36.6.3. Compliance Requirements	
(1)	[F85,F86, F90, F91, F92, F93, F95, F96, F98, F99-OE1.1]
9.36.6.5. Building Envelope Airtightness Testing	
(1)	[F90-OE1.1]
9.37.2.1. Heights of Rooms or Spaces	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.37.2.2. Solid Blocking	
(1)	[F20-OS4.1]
9.37.2.3. Exit Stairs	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.37.2.4. Dimensions of Landings	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.37.2.5. Handrails and Guards	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.37.2.6. Means of Egress	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.37.2.7. Fire Separations for Exits	
(1)	[F03-OP1.2]
(2)	[F05-OS1.5] [F03-OS1.2]
9.37.2.8. Openings Near Unenclosed Exit Stairs and Ramps	
(1)	[F05-OS1.5]
9.37.2.9. Doors in a Means of Egress	
(1)	[F30-OS3.1] [F10-OS3.7]
9.37.2.10. Travel Limit to Exits or Egress Doors	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.37.2.11. Shared Egress Facilities	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
(2)	[F10-OS3.7]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.37.2.12. Exit Signs	
(1)	[F10-OS3.7]
9.37.2.14. Combustible Drain, Waste and Vent Piping	
(1)	[F03-OP1.2] [F04-OP1.3]
	[F03-OS1.2] [F04-OS1.3]
(2)	[F03-OP1.2] [F04-OP1.3]
	[F03-OS1.2] [F04-OS1.3]
9.37.2.15. Separation of Ancillary Residential Suites	
(1)	[F03-OP1.2] [F04-OP1.3]
	[F03-OS1.2] [F04-OS1.3]
9.37.2.16. Separation of Public Corridors	
(1)	[F03-OP1.2]
9.37.2.17. Air Ducts and Fire Dampers	
(2)	[F03,F06-OP1.2]
	[F03,F06-OS1.5] [F03-OS1.2]
9.37.2.18. Spatial Separation	
(1)	[F03-OP1.2]
	[F03-OS1.2]
9.37.2.19. Smoke Alarms	
(1)	[F02,F03-OP3.7]
(2)	[F02,F03-OP3.7]
(3)	[F02,F03-OP3.7]
9.37.2.24 Fire Sprinklers	
(2)	[F81-OS1.4,OP1.4]
9.37.2.21. Sound Control	
(1)	[F81,F11-OS1.5]
9.37.2.22. Attic Space Access	
(1)	[F56-OH3.1]
9.37.2.23. Garages and Carports	
(1)	[F82-OH1.1, OH1.2, OH1.3]
	[F82-OS2.3]
9.37.3.1 Specific Requirements	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2] [F11-OS1.2, OS3.7]

Table 9.38.1.1. (continued)
Objectives and Functional Statements Attributed to the Acceptable Solutions in Part 9
 Forming Part of Sentence 9.38.1.1.(1)

Functional Statements and Objectives ⁽¹⁾	
9.37.4.1. Specific Requirements	
(1)	[F03-OS1.2]
(2)	[F03-OS1.2]
(3)	[F03-OS1.2]
(4)	[F20-OS2.1,OS2.4] [F22-OS2.4,OS2.5] [F20,F22-OS2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20-OP2.1,OP2.4] [F22-OP2.4,OP2.5] [F20,F22-OP2.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH1.1,OH1.2,OH1.3] Applies to elements that support or are part of an environmental separator.
	[F20,F22-OH4] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.
	[F20,F22-OS3.1] Applies to floors and elements that support floors.

Notes to Table 9.38.1.1.:

(1) See Parts 2 and 3 of Division A.